# ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK for

## **Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP)**

By Society for Elimination of Rural Poverty (SERP)

September 17, 2014

## **Contents**

S. No Content	Page no
1. Chapter – I	
1. Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP)	10
1.1. Background of the project	10
1.2. Project Development Objective	10
1.3. Project Components	10
1.3.1. Component 1: Value Chain Enhancement thro	ough 11
Producer Organizations	
1.3.2. Component 2 - Human Development	12
1.3.3. Component 3 - Access to entitlements	14
1.3.4. Component 4: TA, ICT & Partnerships	15
1.3.5. Component 5: Project Implementation	17
Support	
1.4. Project Location	17
1.5. Environment Management Framework (EMF)	17
1.5.1. Applicability of EMF to APRIGP	17
1.5.2. Objective of EMF and Approach	17
1.5.3. Overview of the EMF Report	18
2 Chapter – II	
2. Legal and Regulatory Framework for APRIG Project	19
3 Chapter – III	
3. Applicability of EMF to APRIGP Components - Environment	37
Impact of Activities under APRIGP and Environment Friendly	
Alternatives	
Component 1: Value Chain Enhancement through	37
Producer Organizations	
3.1.1. Subcomponent 1 – Rural Value Chains	37
3.1.1.1. Environmental Guidelines for	38
Agriculture Commodity Value Ch	ains
(Rural Value Chains)	
3.1.1.2. Environmental Guidelines for	45
Livestock Value Chains	
3.1.2. Subcomponent 2 – Rural Retail Chains/Social	1 46
Enterprises	
3.1.2.1. Environment Guidelines for Proce	essing 48
and value addition of Farm produc	0
3.1.2.2. Environment Guidelines for enterg	
3.1.2.3. Environment Guidelines for Rural	
Retail Chains: KRuSHE Marts	
3.2. Component 2- Human Development (HD)	52

	monitoring safe drinking water supply	
	3.2.2. Creation of Sanitation facilities	55
	3.2.3. Environment Guidelines to be integrated into the	57
	awareness programmes facilitating use and proper	
	disposal of Sanitary napkins	
	3.2.4. Environment Guidelines for Nutrition Gardens	57
	3.2.5. Environment Guidelines for Nutrition Cum Day	58
	Care Centers (NDCCs), Community Kitchens,	
	Nutri product preparation	
	3.3. Component 4 – TA, ICT and Partnerships	61
	3.3.1. Innovation forum or Solution market places on	61
	Green Business Opportunities	
	3.3.2. Green tools for rating and certification of green	64
	products under value chains	
	3.3.3. Environment Guidelines for ICT interventions –	64
4	Use of tablets and e- Waste management	
4	Chapter – IV	65
	4. EMF Implementation Arrangements	0.5
	4.1. Approach to development of Environment Management	65
	Framework (EMF)	
	4.2. Greening the Business Plans, Business Proposals and HD	67
	Plans	
	4.3. Environment Appraisal and Environment Guidelines for	67
	greening value chains and HD interventions	
	4.3.1. Environment Appraisal of Value chains - Business	67
	Plans and Business Proposals	
	4.3.2. Environment Appraisal of HD Plans	68
	4.3.3. Steps in Greening the Producer Group Business	
	plans, KRuSHE proposals HD Plans and	68
	Environment Appraisal	
	4.3.4. Innovation forum or solution market place on	72
	Green Business Opportunities	70
	4.3.5. Green Audits and Third party certification for	72
	accessing premiums	73
	4.4. Institutional Arrangements for Implementation of EMF	73
	4.4.1. At State level	73
	4.4.2. At Supra district level	73
	4.4.3. At Cluster Level or Mandal level	74
	4.4.4. Technical support agencies	74
	4.4.5. Village Producer Group (VPG) Level	, '
	4.5. Monitoring Strategy	76
	4.5.1. Internal monitoring (green audits)	76
	4.5.2. External monitoring	77

4.6. Capacity Building Plan	78
4.6.1. Identification of Resource Agency 4.6.2. The Capacity Building Curriculum	78   79
4.6.2. Capacity Building Plan	80
4.7. Time Line	81
4.8. Budget Estimate (tentative)	86



## **List of Tables**

Tables	Page no
Table 1. Legal and Regulatory Framework applicable for APRIGP	20
Table 2. Agriculture Commodity Value Chains: Environmental issues and best practices in Interventions for Productivity enhancement, Storage, Processing etc.	38
Table 3. Environmental Issues and Best practices in creation and maintenance of common infrastructural facilities provided to support the value chains	41
Table 4. Environmental Issues and Best practices in Livestock (dairy, small ruminants and poultry) related value chains	45
Table 5. Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in farm based food product preparation	48
Table 6. Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in nonfarm based enterprises	50
Table 7. Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives for KRuSHE marts	51
Table 8. Applicability of EMF to HD components	52
Table 9. Environment guidelines for Drinking water supply monitoring	54
Table 10. Environment Guidelines for construction of IHHL Table 11. Environment Guidelines for Nutrition Gardens	56 58
Table 12. Environment guidelines for NDCCs, Community kitchens and nutri products preparation	58
Table 13. Critical Environmental Issues indentified in value chains	61
Table 14. Responsibilities at different levels in integrating environment guidelines into business plans, proposals and HD plans and Environment Appraisal	69
Table 15. EMF responsibilities at various levels	74
Table 16. Monitoring sample and staff responsible	76

Table 17. Key aspects to be monitored and monitoring indicators	77
Table 18. RIGP EMF Implementation Time line	82
Table 19. Budget requirements for implementation of EMF	86

## **List of figures:**

Figure	Page no
Figure 1: Greening Rural Inclusive Growth -	66
flowchart	
Figure 2: Institutional arrangements for EMF	73
implementation	



#### **List of Annexures:**

Annexure 1: List of APRIGP mandals

Annexure 2: Negative list of activities that cannot be carried as part of Activities under APRIGP

Annexure 3: List of Prohibited Dyes

Annexure 4: Classification of Industries for Consent Management

Annexure 5: Pesticides mentioned in the WHO list that are commonly used in the agricultural subprojects along with their trade names

Annexure 6: Rural chains - Commodity Wise Environment Guidelines

- Annexe 1: Popular and high yielding varieties grown in Andhra Pradesh (erstwhile)
- Annexe 2: Suitability of Livestock breeds to different geographic regions of Andhra Pradesh and location of main farms, and AI Stations
- Annexe 3: Food colours that can be used in food preparation and processing units Annexure 7: Environment Guidelines for Rural Retail Chains KRuSHE Enterprises and KRuSHE marts
  - Annexe 1: Food colours, preservatives, additives that can be used in food preparation and processing units

Annexure 8: Guidelines for Drinking water supply, Toilets and Construction works

Annexure 9: Report on Stakeholder Consultations

Annexure 10: Format for Environmental Appraisal of Value Chains

Annexure 11: Terms of references for Technical Agencies, Experts

- 1. Inputs for TOR for hiring Environment Expert at Project Management Unit (PMU) for Telangana Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP)
- 2. TOR for hiring Technical Agency for development of EA tools and EMF manual, Capacity Building and Internal Monitoring of EMF implementation
- 3. Inputs for TOR for hiring Technical Agency for Setting Green Standards for enabling Economic enhancement through green marketing
- 4. Inputs for TOR for hiring Technical Agency for conducting Green Audits and Certification for enabling Economic enhancement through green marketing
- 5. Inputs for TOR for ICT for Environment Management Framework (EMF) To be included by SERP in ICT TOR

#### **Executive Summary**

#### **Introduction:**

The Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP), supported by financial assistance from the World Bank, aims at supporting the Government of AP's goal of making the State poverty free by 2017 through a strategy of including the poor in the benefits of economic growth and human development outcomes. The project is also aligned with the Government of India's XII Five Year Plan for a 'faster, sustainable and more inclusive growth' and growth target of 8.2 percent.

The objective of the project is 'to enable selected poor households to diversify and enhance sources of income and secure increased access to human development services and social entitlements'.

This would be achieved by supporting GoAP in scaling up the rural poverty reduction initiatives and the existing institutional platforms of the rural poor—with an emphasis on inclusive economic growth and access to human development and social development services. The project will integrate the small and marginal producers to urban markets by making them competitive through value addition and creating jobs for the youth in semi-urban and urban locations. Improving access to services such as education, nutrition, etc. and increased coverage of social safety net and social risk management programs help poor to share benefits of economic growth.

The programs will be implemented in selected geographies (about one third of the state) based on social stratification, value chain potential, and inclusion deficit in HD indicators and access to services and entitlements. Lessons from this project will be concurrently taken to other Mandals in the State which have better outcomes in terms of HD indicators and enhanced income for small producers.

The project has the 5 following components and sub components:

- 1. Value chain enhancement through producer organizations.
  - a. Rural value Chains
  - b. Rural retails Chains
- 2. Human Development
  - a. Strengthening the supply of key nutrition, health and pre-school education services
  - b. Strengthening the demand for quality nutrition, health, sanitation and pre-school education services
  - c. Establishing linkages with value chains
- 3. Access to entitlements
  - a. Improved delivery of service and entitlements
  - b. Improved access to productive safety nets
  - c. Improved access to vulnerability services
- 4. TA, ICT & Partnerships
  - a. Information and Communication Technologies (ICT)
  - b. Partnerships
  - c. Technical Assistance to line departments
  - d. Centre of Excellence and Knowledge Management
- 5. Project Implementation Support

#### **Environment Assessment Study:**

The Society for elimination of Rural Poverty (SERP) has undertaken an Environmental Assessment (EA) of the project to ensure that the planned activities are environmentally sustainable. The study was conducted with an objective of understanding environmental implications of project activities, and to define remedial measures to mitigate any negative impacts, in line with the national and state legal and regulatory framework and the World Bank Operational Policies.

The environment assessment study identified the following key potential environmental issues related to the project interventions

- Possible over exploitation of resources such as ground water for irrigation
- Introducing high yielding varieties which need intensive irrigation and which could result in loss of indigenous varieties
- Increased fertilization that can have negative impact on soil and water
- Setting up mills, processing units and storage structure which need high energy requirement and may release toxic wastes to the environment
- Use of chemicals, waste disposal and energy use in micro enterprises and possibility of health hazards.
- Possibility of contamination of the surrounding environment due to drinking water and sanitation interventions when environment guidelines are not followed

#### **Environment Management Framework:**

The objective of Environmental Management Framework EMF is to Ensure Environmental Sustainability of Value chain and Human Development interventions proposed under APRIGP and to contribute to economic enhancement by accessing premiums through Climate friendly practices in value chains and KRuSHE enterprises. The EMF provides a strategy to manage negative environmental impacts of the value chain and human development activities there by sustaining the benefits of these interventions. It also provides the institutional mechanism to operationalise the EMF which contains guidelines, systems and procedures for ensuring environmental sustainability during project implementation. The project triggers the following Operational Safeguard policies of the World Bank: Environmental Assessment (OP 4.01); Forests (OP 4.36); Natural habitats (OP 4.04) and Pest Management (OP4.09). The necessary measures to ensure compliance with these laws, regulations, and policies are included in the negative list and environmental guidelines are developed as part of the EMF.

The EMF is applicable to the following components of RIGP. The negative impacts need to be addressed or can be avoided by opting for an environment friendly alternative available

Components	Applicability of EMF
Component 1 – Value chain enhancement through producer organizations.	The value chain enhancement has several steps like productivity enhancement, processing, manufacture, storage etc. EMF is applicable at every stage of value chain.

Component 2- Human	Environmental guidelines for interventions in water and	
	sanitation, nutrition etc.	
Component 4 – ICT and Partnerships	Guidelines for E waste management.	
	'Innovation forum' under Partnership component for 'Green Business Opportunities'	

EMF identifies the possible environmental implications of each interventions proposed under each component and sub component and suggests environment friendly alternatives or mitigation measures for each. It includes 'environment guidelines' or 'environment friendly alternatives' for all the components. It also encourages Green Business Opportunities on the critical environmental issues indentified in the proposed activities through 'innovation forums' 'solution market places' and 'knowledge events' under partnership component.

The EMF implementation strategy is to integrate activity specific environment guidelines (greening of the plans) into the business plans and business proposals (rural chains and retail chains) and Human Development plans right at the inception stage. The system of Environment Appraisal will ensures compliance with applicable laws and regulations of the GoI and the triggered safeguard policies of the World Bank and integration of environment guidelines. The EMF also provides strategy for promoting Green Business Opportunities through innovation forum and strategy to enhance economic benefits by green audits and third party certification of value chain products.

The EMF was prepared in close consultations with key stakeholders on relevant components and EMF implications through discussions at SERP and workshops in select locations – Visakhapatnam and Kurnool.

The key implementation arrangements include

- Institutional arrangements: the institutional arrangements are the key for effective implementation of EMF at cluster, district and state levels. The roles and responsibilities of key staff at different levels are provided. However the staffing costs are not included in budget as it would be included as part of Project management costs.
- Monitoring strategy: The focus of monitoring is to ensure the implementation of EMF and also to help in accessing the premiums by green ratings and certification. Internal and external audit mechanisms are planned for the same which are detailed in the EMF.
- Capacity Building Plan: Capacity building plan for staff at various levels with the suggested curriculum and mode of delivery is designed in order to strengthen the capacities of the staff and community at different levels.
- Implementation time line: The implementation timeline is provided with tasks spread across 5 years with 6 monthly intervals.
- Budget: The estimated budget (tentative) for implementation Rs. 4, 74, 80,000 (rupees four crore seventy four lake eighty thousand only).

#### Chapter I

#### 1. Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP)

#### 1.2. Background of the project:

Government of Andhra Pradesh (GoAP) Proposes Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP) which aims at supporting the GoAP's goal of making the State poverty free by 2017 through a strategy of including the poor in the benefits of economic growth and human development outcomes. The project is also aligned with approach for XII Five Year Plan for a 'faster, sustainable and more inclusive growth' and growth target of 8.2 percent. The overall strategy is to look beyond growth and focus on generation of employment to the millions of the youth in the State. This would eventually result in a faster reduction in unemployment and poverty through skill development and also help bridging multiple divides. The project is consistent with proposed CPS (FY2013-2017) contributing to two main engagement areas viz. spatial transformation, and social inclusion. The project will integrate the small and marginal producers to urban markets by making them competitive through value addition and creating jobs for the youth in semi-urban and urban locations. Improving access to services such as education, nutrition, etc. and increased coverage of social safety net and social risk management programs help poor to share benefits of economic growth. Finally, the project also supports the Government of India's "Finance Plus" approach by investing in building community institutions that can foster higher order impacts. Firstly, it will aim to bring various schemes together on to one synergistic platform (gender, nutrition health and livelihoods leveraging major govt. scheme such as ICDS and NRHM). Secondly, it will invest in ICT and social accountability mechanisms for improving service delivery in a sustainable manner. Finally, innovations such as, alternate service delivery models, Public-Private-Community-Partnerships (PPCP) will be the key drivers of this project.

## Project Development Objective.

The objective of Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIG) is 'to enable selected poor households to diversify and enhance sources of income and secure increased access to human development services and social entitlements'.

This would be achieved by supporting Government of Andhra Pradesh in scaling up the rural poverty reduction initiatives and the existing institutional platforms of the rural poor under previous IDA supported APDPIP and APRPRP with an emphasis on inclusive economic growth and access to human development and social development services. These programs will be implemented in selected geographies (about one third of the state) based on social stratification, value chain potential, and inclusion deficit in HD indicators and access to services and entitlements. Lessons from this project will be concurrently taken to other Mandals in the State which have better outcomes in terms of HD indicators and enhanced income for small producers.

#### 1.3. Project Components:

The project has the 5 following components.

#### 1.3.1. Component 1: Value Chain Enhancement through Producer Organizations (US\$ 30 million):

The objective of this component is to increase income of 2,50,000 small and marginal farmers by at least 50% through livelihood diversification, productivity enhancement and improved market access. This component will work with those small and marginal producers who have built up productive assets and have previously participated in productivity improvement, cropping technology and market access programs in select livelihoods/sectors. The project now proposes to work with these producers and help them move up the value chain and appropriate the growth opportunities. This will be achieved by organizing them into economic organizations (producer groups/organizations/companies); ensuring high service quality of support services like technology, credit, extension, marketing, etc.; and sustainable access to markets. Strengthening the market links, the project will facilitate value chain partnerships with leading market players and also support in creating local markets by connecting rural producers with shandis, rural haats, kirana shops, etc. In other words, the project will create ecosystem for inclusive growth of small and marginal producers.

The above approach will be adopted in key pro-poor sub-sectors/ commodities viz. Paddy, Red Gram, Turmeric, Cashew, Coffee, Pine apple, Milk, Fish, Poultry and Small ruminants which have high potential to scale up and impact large number of poor households. The value chain development strategies center around the following two approaches (i) resource based approach or producer driven value chains based on pre-dominant activity in the area and building upon comparative advantage of poor producers around production systems, organic value chains, agrinutrition linkages, etc.), and (ii) market induced approach or buyer driven value chains (for e.g. turmeric, coffee, cashew, milk, etc.) for taking advantage of the emerging market opportunities in local and urban markets. Here the project will provide end-to-end solutions for helping poor access commodity and product markets. The project will systematically develop retail chains for connecting producers with consumers and trapping and appropriating value creation in local area. The component will have two sub-components viz. Rural Value Chains and Rural Retails Chains/Social Enterprises.

Rural Value Chains: As part of this sub component, the key activities to be undertaken would include; production planning along the production cycle; cost reduction through inputs aggregation; productivity enhancement through seed replacement and dissemination of improved package of practices through community managed extension; quality improvement of the produce through grading, sorting and packaging; creating local value addition infrastructure; higher unit value realization through aggregation and collective marketing to extract full value of the value chain intervention. The key investments to be supported under the sub-component include (i) Building and strengthening economic organizations of the small and marginal producers (ii) Establishing Community based Productivity Enhancement Systems (ii) Supply of planting material, seed and breed development services (iv) Creation of small scale productive infrastructure for improving labor productivity local value addition (v) Building financial sector linkages for producer organizations: and (vi) Technical assistance for organizing producer organizations, value chain relationships and building viable business model.

<u>Rural Retail Chains:</u> The objective of this sub-component is twofold. Firstly, it will systematically develop localized value chains that connect rural producers/producer groups and home-based enterprises with the rural poor consumers. This will include transforming the product mix and business models of nearly traditional rural retail (*kirana*) stores (existing traders belonging to SCs and STs and new small entrepreneurs) into social enterprises providing a range of products related to nutrition, hygiene and alternate energy and linking them with large social

enterprises. These traditional stores and enterprises will be organized into a network of rural retail marts (Knitting Rural Self Help Enterprises (KRuSHE) Marts) and home-based enterprises (KRuSHE Enterprises). Secondly by transforming the kirana stores to provide counseling services and offer good quality, affordable, safe and socially relevant goods (with emphasis on nutritionally significant items, marketing affordable quality sanitary products, personal hygiene products, etc.) and other essential goods to the poorest households, the project will enhance and improve the quality of consumption of the poor households. Therefore, the success of this subcomponent is intricately linked to the human development impacts that the livelihoods investments will generate. The key investments to be supported under the rural retail chain sub component include (i) Establishing a rural retail chain by transforming traditional kirana stores and building brand KRuSHE that will be positioned as convenient and affordable access points for good quality, safe and standard products; (ii) Promoting clusters of home based KRuSHE Enterprises with particular emphasis on processing and value addition of agriculture produce and manufacturing of nutrition products; (iii) Capacitation (entrepreneurship and retail management training) and business development services to KRuSHE Marts and KRuSHE Enterprises; (iv) Building association of KRuSHE Marts that are homogeneous in size and financial stature; (v) Investments in technology platforms like an e-commerce portal for KRuSHE products and IVRS and SMS based technologies to source, aggregate and execute orders.

#### 1.3.2. Component 2 - Human Development (US\$ 15 willion):

Poor knowledge and demand for quality services coupled with low levels of skill and motivation amongst the service providers are some of the key reasons for huge gaps in service utilization, quality and trust between the community and public health and nutrition service delivery systems. Recognizing these gaps, the project seeks to build on the existing social capital that exists in SERP, in the form of a federation of women's groups from the village to the state level, and capacitate them to demand and access services, while also investing in strengthening the capacity of systems to deliver. Therefore, the focus of project interventions is to enable the demand side to hold the supply side accountable for service delivery in the Human Development (HD) sector, as well as to improve HD service delivery by strengthening the existing public systems to deliver quality services. Appropriate links will also be established between the HD and Value Chain components ensuring a multi-sectoral approach to addressing early childhood development outcomes. Specific interventions to operationalize this approach include:

<u>Sub-component 2.1: Strengthening the supply of key nutrition, health and pre-school education services</u> by introducing and improving mechanisms for community engagement, community monitoring and ICT based monitoring systems. This will entail (a) supporting the establishment of community monitoring under the existing convergence framework of *Maarpu* introduced by the government of AP (b) strengthening the training architecture under the departments of women and child development and health and family welfare, specifically on the issue of community mobilization, early childhood education and growth monitoring and promotion (c) supporting the development and roll out of an integrated/convergent management information system that incorporates key indicators associated with mother and child (including indicators of health, nutrition and education) to enable better tracking of these vulnerable groups jointly by the departments of health, women and child development and rural development; and (d) flexible funds for specific technical assistance that may be required by the line departments during the course of implementation to improve HD interventions.

Sub-component 2.2: Strengthening the demand for quality nutrition, health, sanitation and preschool education services by undertaking specific mobilization at the village level around HD outcomes including nutrition, sanitation, health and pre-school education. This would include creating awareness about the relevance of health, nutrition and education seeking behaviors and empowering communities to access, demand and facilitate delivery of quality services to achieve HD outcomes. Specific activities will include (a) Building capacities of Village Level Coordination Committees that include gram panchayat representatives, constituted under *Maarpu*, to develop village HD plans, implement activities proposed under the plan, monitor progress along these plans and review outcomes (b) communication for behavior and social change and (c) community monitoring for demand generation using tools such as community score cards (d) demand side activities for promotion of water, sanitation and hygiene improvements.

Water, Sanitation and Hygiene (WASH) improvements have been shown consistently to result in better health, as measured by reduced incidence of diarrhea, reduction in parasitic infections, increased child growth, and reduced morbidity and mortality. Similarly, increasing the quantity of water allows for better hygiene i.e. hand washing, food washing, and household cleaning. Improving the quality of water reduces the ingestion of pathogens. Experiences with hygiene education indicate that the potential signs of health impacts due to behavior change programs take time to materialize, because it is not only the potential users of facilities who need to change their behavior; behavioral changes are also needed at all levels - household, neighborhood and the entire community. The project will therefore use community led approaches to improve access to WASH services in about 1000 targeted villages adopting saturation approach to cover all households and rural institutions like schools, anganwadi centers, health centers, etc. and helping them achieve Open Defecation Free (ODF) status. The approach would include strengthening linkages between Village Organizations with Gram Panchayats and Village Water and Sanitation Committees to effectively plan, organize, implement and manage community led WASH services for the poorest households. Participatory learning tools and diagnostic instruments will be developed and IEC material The Village Human Development Plans (VHDPs) will also have strong focus on WASH activities. These will include triggering actions and participatory planning exercises for VHDP. Construction and rehabilitation of institutional water and sanitation facilities in schools and health facilities will also be undertaken which will serve as demonstration sites. Promotion of improved hygiene and sanitation practices through support in the design and application of behavior change communication (BCC) materials in beneficiary communities a cadre of volunteers and resource persons.

<u>Sub-component 2.3: Establishing linkages with value chains</u> by supporting livelihood activities aimed at improving community access to nutrient rich and dietary diverse foods. This will include (a) making nutrient rich snacks available through nutri-shops (refer Component 1) in the project mandals and creating awareness among the community on the benefits of these products; (b) counseling and encouraging farmers, through Farmer Field Schools (FFS) (Refer Component 1) to grow and consume diversified food crops during the season and following up with women members through Nutrition Field Schools (NFS); (c) establishing family and food centers (a take away food center) to promote nutritional security among households with female wage seekers who may not have the time to prepare and access nutritious food; and (d) establishment of

community kitchens on a pilot basis to supply nutritious meals to ICDS centers, schools (under the mid-day meal scheme), destitute feeding centers, etc.

While activities under sub-components 2.1 and 2.3 will be rolled out across all project mandals, the demand side activities proposed under sub-component 2.2 will initially be piloted in 50 project mandals. A rigorous impact evaluation will be designed to allow for an assessment of the demand driven aspects proposed under this sub-component. The evaluation will include process monitoring as an integral part of its design to allow for required mid-course corrections. Furthermore, a mid-line evaluation by the end of year 2 of implementation will also be planned to enable lessons learned to be shared with the government and other relevant stakeholders, in order to facilitate scale up of the model in the remaining 100 mandals through the government's own funds.

#### 1.3.3. Component 3 - Access to entitlements (US\$ 7.5 milks)

This component aims to improve the coverage and service delivery of social protection entitlements to 1 million of poorest households mainly belonging to the SC/STs and particularly those with PWDs, and ensures that they are protected from risks and vulnerabilities through an integrated mission mode approach, while addressing the last mile issues. The component will consist of 3 main sub components.

Subcomponent 1: Improved delivery of service and entitlements: This sub-component will support the establishment of one stop shop service points by the Village Organizations to improve the outreach and quality of access for select services and entitlements by the SC/ST and poorest of the poor communities. The support activities for achieving this include (i) Establishing One Stop Shop (OSS)/Single Window/Kiosk at the village level which offers broad range of services viz. undertaking information, education and communication (IEC) activities, providing counseling services and facilitating enrolment of left out poor in identified schemes. (ii) Setting up of a convergent Information Technology platform and developing an application suite for various services offered by the OSS (iii) Establishing a Direct Benefit Transfer Cell for coordinating multiple stakeholders at different levels including government departments, commercial banks, post offices, banking correspondent companies, technology service providers, and last mile agents. This cell at the State level will have a pool of experts that would lead on integration of beneficiary databases across departments, negotiate with banks and BC companies, coordinate with line agencies on payment delays, ensure real time monitoring and identification of hot spots and set service standards for the range of stakeholders (iv) Setting up a dedicated Call Center for accountability and grievance handling for the services offered by OSS through effective coordination between various Government departments involved in the project (v) Systematic capacity building and training of community institutions, community professionals, project staff, Capacity building and training of field functionaries to disburse transfer payments, provide financial services in SC/ST communities, and offer counseling and facilitation services. Subcomponent 2: Improved access to productive safety nets: This sub component ensures that the eligible households from the poorest communities have access to lands that have been allocated to them by the government. It will also ensure that improvement in the quality of these lands through appropriate convergence arrangements with the MGNREGS program. These interventions will lead to significant increase in incomes by enabling the household to undertake cropping on lands that were hitherto left vacant. The activities that will be taken up as part of this sub component will include the following (i) Capacity building and training of field staff to conduct awareness about the land access programmes to community members, identifying land

issues, and follow up for resolutions (ii) Counseling on legal issues related to land improving legal awareness, also providing legal support/assistance/aid when required. (iii) Strengthening demand generation leveraging on institution platforms that exist and undertaking household level micro planning especially in terms of linking with works that can be taken up under MGNREGS Working with the line departments to ensure a sensitive response mechanism (approval of works, grounding of works and measurement) (v) Business Process Transformation (at Block, District, State and National levels) to ensure efficient service delivery from measurement of works to payments

Subcomponent 3: Improved access to vulnerability services: This subcomponent seeks to achieve an improved access to vulnerability services for Persons with Disabilities (PwDs) and Gender related services. Activities related to access to services for the PwDs to be implemented are as follows (i) Undertaking improvements to the neighborhood centres established by the department of social welfare and make these centres accessible for PWDs. Specifically for children with disabilities (ii) Formation of parent organizations of children with mental retardation and development disabilities (DD) (iii) early identification and support for children with disabilities through training of key personnel (iv) Piloting mobile therapy centers to provide specialized services to persons / children with disabilities. The team would be equipped with a mobile therapy unit that will reach various hard to reach and deficient locations to provide specialized services of special educator, physiotherapist, audiometric and speech therapist, among others. Activities related to access to gender services that will be implemented are as follows (i) Formation of Adolescent girl groups thereby strengthening the demand for awareness and redressal services (ii) Identification of all gender based vulnerable families and ensuring access to entitlements to all gender based vulnerable families (iii) Capacity building and gender sensitization to Panchayati raj functionaries and last mile workers from the line departments' grass root level workers (iv) Providing counseling services to identified vulnerable families and adolescent girls and undertaking campaigns against gender based vulnerabilities (v) Using IVRS technology and OSS for monitoring, reporting and analytics of cases related to gender based violence in SHG families (v) Setting up community managed family counseling centres and de addiction centres in convergence with other line departments.

1.3.4. Component 4: TA, T & Parenthips (US\$ 15 million):
The objective of this component is to build an enabling ecosystem for innovation and transformation in delivering good quality services in the last mile. Recognizing that technology, innovation and entrepreneurship play critical role in addressing major development challenges the project seeks to bring together different stakeholders from the public private and civil society sectors and form partnerships with for customizing inclusive innovations in the project context. This engenders intensive use of ICT at levels of project governance and delivery, high performance project implementation and effective coordination mechanisms with supply/demand side partner institutions and social entrepreneurs and innovators by providing them technical assistance, strategic advisory and knowledge management services with national and international expertise. It will have the following 4 main sub components.

Sub Component 1: Information and Communication Technologies (ICT): The project will invest in IT applications, services and systems to achieve transformational outcomes. The key activities supported by the project include the following (i) Promoting extensive use of IT devices and enabled mechanisms for transforming the manner in which last mile services are delivered (ii)

Application Suite Development that will include an array of embedded applications for MIS data capture, community videos for capacity building and knowledge dissemination, market information and crop advisory, branchless banking transactions, GPS enabled device for spatial coordination, etc. (iii) Setting up of information bureau that will lead to the development of a data warehouse through re-engineering the existing stand-alone applications and integrating them into an integrated, real-time system with higher efficiency and robustness. (iv) Business intelligence services and data analytics support: for managing the analytics by extracting data from the current databases (v) develop need based applications specific MIS modules for APRIGP and bring together host of ICT based applications that support the project activities and improve their efficiency and effectiveness (vi) Development of Knowledge, information and transaction services.

<u>Sub Component 2: Partnerships:</u> The project recognizes that the partnerships as key implementation arrangement and accordingly develop a partnership framework which will allow it to enter into partnerships with innovators, social entrepreneurs and reputed agencies. The key activities to be implemented include (i) *Solutions Marketplaces, Knowledge Events:* The project will organize solutions and innovations marketplaces for identifying high impact innovations and developing productive alliances between small and marginal producers and the public, private and social enterprise sector aimed at improving technical service provision and market linkages in the project areas (ii) *Financing Public-Private-Community Partnerships:* The project will encourage productive partnerships with public, private and social enterprise sectors to increase the integration of poor in performing and remunerative value chains.

Sub Component 3: Technical Assistance to line departments: The objective of the sub component is to provide technical assistance to line departments in improving their implementation and monitoring capacity. The following key investments shall be made as part of the technical assistance to be provided to line departments (i) Staffing support: Staff in the form of a team of 3 to 4 professionals/YPs who could be placed within the department possibly at the state level who would be responsible for driving the convergence agenda under APRIGP (ii) Support towards training of the staff of line departments especially at the last mile (mandal/G.P level) in order to improve both the outcomes and the quality of service delivery (iii) Support towards consultancy services that could contribute to strengthening the MIS and data analytics within these line departments (iv) Support towards hiring agencies that could undertake periodic tracking of the quality of services at the household level and produce report cards based on these surveys.

Sub Component 4: Centre of Excellence and Knowledge Management: One of the key rationales for undertaking this project is that the lessons from the new approaches (value chain approach, linking value chains to nutrition, TA for line departments etc.) that will be implemented of the under the project shall be widely shared with the state rural livelihood missions (SRLMs) in low income states like Bihar, Odisha, Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, Jharkhand and Chhattisgarh where similar rural livelihood projects are implemented through the National Rural Livelihood Mission. Therefore, as part of this sub component, a Centre for Excellence and Knowledge management shall be set up which will enable the project to share lessons with other low income states and NRLM. The key objective is to strengthen implementation capacity of other SRLMs in piloting some of the innovative approaches to be tried out under this project. Some of the key activities

to be undertaken by the center are as follows (i) Holding Knowledge events for senior SRLM staff and other key stakeholders from the low incomes states (ii) Training and developing staff, community professionals and other stake holders (iii) Developing knowledge management and learning systems (iv) Developing best practice sites and immersion locations inside the project (v) Providing Implementation support in specific activities/locations in other SRLMs through secondment of staff and Professional Resource Persons (PRPs)

#### 1.3.5. Component 5: Project Implementation Support (US\$ 7.5 million):

The objective of this component is to strengthen the project implementation and will finance dedicated staffing for the project activities that are attributable to outcomes of the project, consultancies, training and related material, office equipment, and operational costs. It will also support establishing Monitoring, Evaluation and Learning (MEL) systems, Financial Management systems, Procurement Management, Governance and Accountability Systems, Knowledge Management and Communication, etc.

#### 1.4. Project Location:

The APRIGP will be implemented intensively in the villages of 150 selected Mandals of 13 districts to demonstrate the effectiveness of the comprehensive livelihood approach. The Mandals have been identified on the basis of high incidence of poverty and large number of rural poor, tribal population and pockets of acute poverty. The list of project mandals is attached as *Annexure 1*.

## 1.5. Environment Management Francowork (MF):

The EMF for the APRIGP is an integral part of the implementation arrangements related to activities concerned with environmental implication. An Environment study was undertaken and an Environment Management Framework has been developed for the APRIGP to ensure that the project interventions are environmentally sustainable and are in compliance with applicable laws and regulations and policies of the Government of India, the Government of Andhra Pradesh and triggered safeguard policies of the World Bank.

#### 1.5.1. Applicability of EMIL to APN

The EMF is applicable to 3 components of the project, component 1 – Livelihood Promotion and Component 2 - Human Development as the activities proposed under these 2 components are likely to have a bearing on the surrounding environment. EMF is also applicable to the component - 4 ICT and partnerships as an innovation forum is proposed on 'Green Business Opportunities'.

#### 1.5.2. Objective of EMF and Approach:

The objective of EMF for APRIG is:

1. To Ensure Environmental Sustainability of Value chain and Human Development interventions proposed under APRIG and to contribute to economic enhancement by accessing premiums through Climate friendly practices in value chains and KRuSHE enterprises.

#### The approach is:

• Greening of the value chains and promotion of Green Business Opportunities

• Integrating environmental management into relevant activities under the Human Development component

#### 1.6. Overview of the EMF Report:

The structure of the report is as follows.

Chapter 1 provides an overview of the Objectives and components of APRIGP.

Chapter 2 provides legal and regulatory framework that is applicable to the project activities and Chapter 3 discusses applicability of EMF to project components and provides the Environment Guidelines for the Value chains, Human Development interventions.

Chapter 4 provides Environnent Management Framework. It provides technical and institutional strategy and procedures for environment planning.

The relevant details under each chapter are attached as Annexures.



### Chapter - II

#### 2. Legal and Regulatory Framework for APRIG Project

The objective of the project is to bring in value addition interventions into different Value chain and Human Development activities that would help the producer groups and federations to increase their household incomes and attain quality life. Meanwhile it is very important to keep in mind that all the interventions by the producer groups and federations should be compliant with the laws and regulations of the country and the state i.e. the legal and regulatory frameworks based on Government of India and Government of Andhra Pradesh and Safeguard policies of World Bank. Compliance with these rules and regulations ensure alignment of these investments with sustainable management of concerned natural resources.

This chapter lists out the applicable Acts, Rules and Regulations of Government of India and Government of Andhra Pradesh. A negative list of activities is developed based on the Legal and Regulatory framework applicable to APRIGP which is provided as *Annexure 2*.

Table: 1 – Legal and Regulatory Framework applicable for APRIGP.

S. No	Act, Policy or	Relevance to APRIGP	Status
	Government		
	Order		
1	Environment	Emission or discharge of pollutants beyond the specified	Applicable.
	(Protection) Act,	standards is not permissible. (Environmental Impact Assessment	APRIGP will promote setting up of
	1986 and EIA	(EIA) is required for specified categories of food processing	food processing units where
	Notification, 2006	industries.	necessary permissions are to be
			taken as applicable.
	Amended: 1991	To provide for the protection and improvement of the	
		environment. It empowers the Central Government to establish	
		authorities {under section 3(3)} charged with the mandate of	
		preventing environmental pollution in all its forms and to tackle	
		specific environmental problems that are peculiar to different	
	XX (*) 11 ° C	parts of the country.	
2	Wildlife	Destruction, exploitation or removal of any wild life including	A 1' 11
	(Protection) Act,		Applicable.
	1972	diversification of habitat of any wild animal, or the diversion,	
	Amended: 1993 and No.16 of	11 6	
	2003, (17/1/2003)		
	- The Wild Life	whalle walden.	
		The Act provides for protection to listed species of flora and	
		fauna and establishes a network of ecologically-important	
	2002	Protected Areas (PAs)	
3	Forest	The APRIGP is unlikely to involve diversion of forest land for	Applicable.
	(Conservation)	non-forest purposes. However, while supporting activities related	The APRIGP is unlikely to involve
	Act, 1980	to establishment of storage structures, processing centres or	diversion of forest land for non-
	The Act is an		forest purposes. However, while
	interface between	forest land.	supporting activities related to
	conservation and		establishment of storage structures,
	development.		processing centres or procurement
	Permits judicious		centers, it will be done in

	and regulated use		accordance with Forest Rights Act
	of forest land for		given below.
	non-forestry		
	purposes.		
4	Forest Rights Act		Applicable.
	2006.	forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes and other traditional forest	Activities like infrastructure
	Scheduled Tribes	dwellers such as collection of Minor forest produce, access to	facilities, irrigation and water
	and other	grazing grounds and water bodies, traditional areas of use by	conservation structures are likely to
	Traditional Forest	nomadic or pastoral communities.	happen under APRIGP as part of
	Dwellers		Value chain enhancement through
	(Recognition of	The Central Government can provide for diversion of the forest	Producer Organisations and Human
	Forest Rights) Act,		Development components.
	2006.	involve felling of trees not more than 75 per ha such as schools,	1
		hospitals, fair price shops, drinking water, irrigation, water	
		harvesting structures, non conventional sources of energy, roads,	
		vocational and skill training centres, community centres etc.	
5	Insecticides Act,		Not Applicable.
	1968	distribution of any insecticide. The use of certain insecticides are	APRIGP will not involve in
		prohibited or restricted under this Act.	activities like procurement, stocking
		To regulate the import, manufacture, sale, transport, distribution	and sale of insecticides as all the
	Amendment:	and use of insecticides with a view to prevent risk to human	crop productivity enhancement is
	Insecticides	beings or animals, and for matters connected therewith.	planned through non chemical
	(Amendment) Act,		methods.
	1977 (24 of 1977)		
6	The Fertilizer	Registration is required for selling fertilizer at any place as	Applicable.
	(Control) Order,	wholesale dealer or retail dealer.	The Non Chemical Pest
	1985		Management Shops may involve in
			selling of fertilisers at a very small
			scale. Also applicable where
			collective procurement and
			distribution happens through
			Producer Groups.
7	The Seed Act,	Selling, bartering or otherwise supplying any seed of any notified	Applicable.
	1966	kind or variety, requires that –	APRIGP will promote seed

a) Such seed is identifiable as to its kind or variety; b) Such seed conforms to the minimum limits of germination and purity specified c) The container of such seed bears in the prescribed manner, the mark or Label containing the correct particulars. To provide for regulating the quality of certain seeds for sale, and for related matter  8 The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution Act, 1981 Amended: 1987, 1992 and 2003  9 Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 Amended: 1992 Noise Pollution & Control of (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  10 Noise Pollution & Control of (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  10 Noise Pollution & Control of (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  11 Indian Forest Act, 1927  12 Indian Forest Act, 1927  13 Consolidate the law relating to forests, the transit of forests produce and the duty leviable on timber and other forest-produce. No tresh clearings to cultivation or for any other purpose shall be made in such land except in accordance with such rules as may be made by the State Government in this behalf. In the case of a claim relating to the paractics of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and submit the statement to the State Government in this is abulting the submit the statement to the State Government to		1		
purity specified c) The container of such seed bears in the prescribed manner, the mark or Label containing the correct particulars. To provide for regulating the quality of certain seeds for sale, and for related matter  8 The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Amended: 1987, 1992 and 2003  9 Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 Noise Pollution (Regulation & Ward Control) Rules, 2000  10 Noise Pollution (Regulation & Ward Control) Rules, 2000  10 Indian Forest Act, 1927  11 Indian Forest Act, 1927  1 Indian Forest Act, 1927  2 Indian Forest Act, 1927  3 Indian Forest Act, 1927  3 Indian Forest Act, 1927  4 Indian Forest Act, 1927  5 Indian Forest Act, 1927  6 Indian Forest Act, 1927  7 Indian Forest Act, 1927  8 Indian For				<del>-</del>
c) The container of such seed bears in the prescribed manner, the mark or Label containing the correct particulars.  To provide for regulating the quality of certain seeds for sale, and for related matter  8 The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Amended: 1987, 1992 and 2003  9 Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 Insurance Act, 1991 Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  10 Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  11 Indian Forest Act, 1927  12 Indian Forest Act, 1927  13 Indian Forest Act, 1927  14 Indian Forest Act, 1927  15 Indian Forest Act, 1927  16 Indian Forest Act, 1927  17 Consolidate the law relating to forests, the transit of forest-produce. No tresh clearings for cultivation or for any other purpose shall be made in such land except in accordance with such rules as may be made by the State Government in this behalf.  In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and correct particulars, there is allowed or regulated, and correct particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and correct particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and correct particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and correct particulars of the creation scale and in distribution of seed is done through Producer Groups.  Applicable APRIGP with the practice of shifting cultivation is in practice by beneficiary members.			b) Such seed conforms to the minimum limits of germination and	mandal level that supply seeds to all
mark or Label containing the correct particulars. To provide for regulating the quality of certain seeds for sale, and for related matter  8			purity specified	member farmers of Producer
To provide for regulating the quality of certain seeds for sale, and for related matter  (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Amended: 1987, 1992 and 2003  Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 Amended: 1992  Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  Roll Indian Forest Act, 1927  Indian Forest Act, 1				1 1
8 The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Amended: 1987, 1992 and 2003 9 Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 Amended: 1992 10 Noise Pollution (Regulation (Re			<u> </u>	
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Amended: 1987, 1992 and 2003  Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 Amended: 1992  Noise Pollution & Control Regulation & Control Rules, 2000  To consolidate the law relating to forests, the transit of forest-produce. No fesh clearings for cultivation or for any other purpose shall be made in such land except in accordance with such rules as may be made by the State Government in this behalf.  In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation is in practice by beneficiary members.  Applicable.  Applicable.  APRIGP will involve in setting up of processing units wind food processing units and food processing units wind following prescribed standards as per the Act.  Not Applicable.  Activities under APRIGP are not likely to involve in handling of any hazardous substances.  Applicable.  Applicable.  Applicable.  Applicable of APRIGP where shifting cultivation is in practice by beneficiary members.			To provide for regulating the quality of certain seeds for sale, and	distribution of seed is done through
Prevention and Control of Pollution   Act, 1981   Amended: 1987, 1992 and 2003			for related matter	Producer Groups.
Control of Pollution Act, 1981 Amended: 1987, 1992 and 2003  Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 Amended: 1992 Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  Indian Forest Act, 1927  Indian	8	The Air	To provide for the prevention, control and abatement of air	Applicable.
Pollution) Act, 1981 Amended: 1987, 1992 and 2003  9 Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 Amended: 1992 Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  10 Indian Forest Act, 1927  Indian Forest Act, 1927  In In Indian Forest Act, 1927  In Indian Forest Act, 1928  In Indian Forest Act, 1928  In Indian Fore		(Prevention and	pollution in India.	APRIGP will involve in setting up
1981 Amended: 1987, 1992 and 2003  Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 Amended: 1992  Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  Indian Forest Act, 1927  Indian Forest Act, 1927  Indian Forest Act, 1927  In the case of a claim relating to forests, the transit of forest-produce. No fresh clearings for cultivation or for any other purpose shall be made in such land except in accordance with such rules as may be made by the State Government in this behalf. In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the practice is allowed or regulated, and		Control of		of processing mills and food
1981 Amended: 1987, 1992 and 2003  Public Liability Insurance for the purpose of Insurance Act, 1991 Amended: 1992  Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  Indian Forest Act, 1927  Indian Forest Act, 1927  Indian Forest Act, 1927  In I		Pollution) Act,		processing units which may require
Amended: 1987, 1992 and 2003  Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 Amended: 1992  Not Applicable. Activities under APRIGP are not likely to involve in handling of any hazardous substance and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.  Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  Indian Forest Act, 1927  In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and		1981		following prescribed standards as
9 Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 Amended: 1992 and 2003  10 Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  11 Indian Forest Act, 1927  12 Indian Forest Act, 1927  13 Indian Forest Act, 1927  14 Indian Forest Act, 1927  15 Indian Forest Act, 1927  16 Indian Forest Act, 1927  17 Consolidate the law relating to forests, the transit of forest-produce. No fresh clearings for cultivation or for any other purpose shall be made in such land except in accordance with such rules as may be made by the State Government in this behalf.  In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and Insurance for the purpose of not applicable. Not Applicable.  Advivities under APRIGP such as mills and processing units and construction activities shall take into consideration all aspects of noise pollution to avoid noise menace.  Applicable.  Applicable.  Applicable.  Applicable.  Applicable.  Applicable.  Applicable to APRIGP where shifting cultivation is in practice by beneficiary members.		Amended: 1987.		
Insurance Act, 1991 Amended: 1992  Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  Indian Forest Act, 1927  Indian Forest Act, 1928  Indian Fo		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
10 Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  Indian Forest Act, 1927  Indian Forest Act, 1928  Indian Forest Ac	9	Public Liability	To provide for public liability- insurance for the purpose of	Not Applicable.
Amended: 1992 matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.  Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  Indian Forest Act, 1927  Ind		Insurance Act,	providing immediate relief to the person affected by accident	Activities under APRIGP are not
Amended: 1992 matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.  Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  Indian Forest Act, 1927  Ind		1991	occurring while handling any hazardous substance and for	likely to involve in handling of any
(Regulation & Control) Rules, 2000  Indian Forest Act, 1927  To consolidate the law relating to forests, the transit of forest-produce. No fresh clearings for cultivation or for any other purpose shall be made in such land except in accordance with such rules as may be made by the State Government in this behalf.  In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and		Amended: 1992		
Control) Rules, 2000  Indian Forest Act, 1927  Indian Forest Act, 1927  In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and  mills and processing units and construction activities shall take into consideration all aspects of noise pollution to avoid noise menace.  Applicable.  Applicable to APRIGP where shifting cultivation is in practice by beneficiary members.	10	Noise Pollution	To regulate and control noise producing and generating sources	Applicable.
2000  Indian Forest Act, 1927  Indian Forest Act, 1928  Indian Forest A		(Regulation &	with the objective of maintaining the ambient air quality	Activities under APRIGP such as
Indian Forest Act, 1927  Indian Forest Act, 1928  Indian Forest Act, 19		Control) Rules,	standards in respect of noise.	mills and processing units and
Indian Forest Act, 1927 To consolidate the law relating to forests, the transit of forest-produce. No fresh clearings for cultivation or for any other purpose shall be made in such land except in accordance with such rules as may be made by the State Government in this behalf.  In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and		2000		construction activities shall take into
Indian Forest Act, 1927 To consolidate the law relating to forests, the transit of forest-produce. No fresh clearings for cultivation or for any other purpose shall be made in such land except in accordance with such rules as may be made by the State Government in this behalf.  In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and				consideration all aspects of noise
produce and the duty leviable on timber and other forest-produce.  No fresh clearings for cultivation or for any other purpose shall be made in such land except in accordance with such rules as may be made by the State Government in this behalf.  In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and				
No fresh clearings for cultivation or for any other purpose shall be made in such land except in accordance with such rules as may be made by the State Government in this behalf.  In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and	11	Indian Forest Act,	To consolidate the law relating to forests, the transit of forest-	Applicable.
be made in such land except in accordance with such rules as may be made by the State Government in this behalf.  In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and		1927	produce and the duty leviable on timber and other forest-produce.	Applicable to APRIGP where
be made by the State Government in this behalf.  In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and			No fresh clearings for cultivation or for any other purpose shall	shifting cultivation is in practice by
In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and			be made in such land except in accordance with such rules as may	beneficiary members.
In the case of a claim relating to the practice of shifting cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and			be made by the State Government in this behalf.	
cultivation, the Forest Settlement-officer shall record a statement setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and				
order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and				
order under which the practice is allowed or regulated, and			setting forth the particulars of the claim and of any local rule or	
			·	
~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			submit the statement to the State Government, together with his	

	T		
		opinion as to whether the practice should be permitted or	
		prohibited wholly or in part.	
		In the case of a claim to rights of pasture or to forest-produce, the	
		Forest Settlement-officer shall pass an order admitting or	
		rejecting the same in whole or in part.	
12	The Water	To provide for the prevention and control of water pollution, and	Applicable.
	(Prevention and	for the maintaining or restoring of wholesomeness of water in the	Applicable to activities under
	Control of	country.	APRIGP where water from small
	Pollution) Act	No person shall knowingly cause or permit any poisonous,	scale industries and food processing
	1974	noxious or polluting matter determined in accordance with such	units release wastes that have
	Amended: 1988.	standards in to stream or well or sewer or on land.	pollutants that are likely to enter into
		No person shall cause or permit to enter into any stream any other	water bodies.
		matter which may tend, either directly or in combination with	
		similar matters, to impede the proper flow of the water of the	
		stream in a manner leading or likely to lead to a substantial	
		aggravation of pollution.	
13	The Biological	To provide for conservation of biological diversity, sustainable	Applicable.
	Diversity Act,	use of its components and fair and equitable sharing of the	Applicable to APRIGP where
	2002	benefits arising out of the use of biological resources, knowledge	collection of minor forest produce
		and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.	and processing is involved.
14	The National	The National Green Tribunal Act 2010 is approved by the	Applicable.
	Green Tribunal	President of India on June 2, 2010. It provides for establishment	Applicable in areas where damage to
	Act, 2010	of National Green Tribunal- a special fast-track court for speedy	property, environment happens due
		disposal of environment-related civil cases.	any to development activities.
		Industrial operations and processes shall be carried out as per the	•
		safeguards under Environment Protection Act 1986.	
		Compensation and relief for any damage to people (death or	
		injury), property and environment.	

15	Coastal Regulation Zone Notification 2011, and Island Protection Zone Notification 2011	India declares the coastal stretches of seas, bays, estuaries, creeks, rivers and backwaters which are influenced by tidal action up to	Applicable. Applicable in areas where processing units are to be located near Coastal Regulation Zone.
16	Indian Fisheries Act 1897	Use of dynamites or explosives or poison for fishing is an offence.	Applicable. Applicable to APRIGP where capture fisheries is involved.
17	Fruit Product Order (FPO) 1955.	Fruit Products Order -1955, is promulgated under Section 3 of the Essential Commodities Act - 1955, with an objective to manufacture fruit & vegetable products maintaining sanitary and hygienic conditions in the premises and quality standards laid down in the Order. It is mandatory for all manufacturers of fruit and vegetable products including some non fruit products like non fruit vinegar, syrup and sweetened aerated water to obtain a license under this Order. Following minimum requirements are laid down in the Fruit Product Order for hygienic production and quality standards:  (i) Location and surroundings of the factory  (ii) Sanitary and hygienic conditions of premises  (iii) Personnel hygiene  (iv) Portability of water  (v) Machinery and Equipment with installed capacity  (vi) Quality control facility and Technical staff  (viii) Product Standards	Applicable to all fruit based processing units are planned under APRIGP.

		(viii) Limits for preservatives and other additives	
18	The Food Safety	The Food Safety and Standards Authority of India (FSSAI) has	Applicable.
	and Standards	been established under the Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006	Applicable to food manufacture and
	(Food Products	as a statutory body for laying down science based standards for	processing units under APRIGP.
	Standard and Food	articles of food and regulating manufacturing, processing,	
	Additives)	distribution, sale and import of food so as to ensure safe and	
	Regulations 2011	wholesome food for human consumption.	
19	Prevention of	Broadly, the PFA Act covers food standards, general procedures	Applicable.
	Food Adulteration	for sampling, analysis of food, powers of authorized officers,	Applicable to food manufacture and
	Act, (PFA) 1954	nature of penalties and other parameters related to food. It deals	processing units and KRuSHE marts
		with parameters relating to food additives, preservative, colouring	selling food products under
		matters, packing and labelling of foods, prohibition and	APRIGP.
		regulations of sales etc.	
20	Agricultural	To Provide for the grading and marketing of	Applicable.
	Produce (Grading	agricultural and other produce.	Applicable to agricultural produce
	and Marking) Act,		marketing under APRIGP.
	1937 (Act No. 1 of		
	1937) (as amended		
	up to 1986)		
21	The Bureau of	An Act to provide for the establishment of a Bureau for the	Applicable
	Indian Standards	harmonious development of the activities of the standardisation,	Applicable to agricultural produce
	Act 1986.	marking and quality certification of goods and for matters	marketing under APRIGP.
		connected thereto.	
22	The Export	The Export Inspection Council (EIC) was set up by the	Applicable.
	Inspection Council	Government of India under Section 3 of Export (Quality Control	Applicable to value chains where
	of India and the	and Inspection) Act, 1963 (22 of 1963), in order to ensure sound	export of commodities or processed
	Export (Quality	development of export trade of India through Quality Control and	products is planned under APRIGP.
	Control and	Inspection and for matters connected thereof.	
	Inspection) Act		
	1963		
23	Hazardous Waste	It is mandatory under the provisions of the Hazardous Waste	Applicable.
	(Management &	(Management & Handling) Rules, 1989 framed under section 6, 8	Applicable to small scale enterprises

	Handling) Rules1989.	and 25 of Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 for any person handling hazardous wastes, as categorized in the Schedule-I & II to obtain authorization of the State Pollution Control Board for collection, reception, storage, transportation, treatment and disposal of such wastes.	under APRIGP which may involve handling of Wastes from Dyes and Dye intermediate containing organic chemical compounds (50 kgs per year), waste oils and oil emulsions (100 kgs per year) phenols (5 kgs per year), acid alkaline slurry (200 kgs per year). The list of banned dyes is attached as <i>Annexure 3</i> .
24	Plastics Wastes Rules, 1999	Manufacture, sale and use of recycled and coloured plastic carry bags less than 20 microns in thickness in the state is banned and levying penalties for violation under Environment Protection Act, 1986.	Applicable. Applicable to Rural marts where use of plastic bags is possible during sale of provisions etc.
25	e-waste (management and Handling) Rules, 2011		Applicable to APRIGP as tablets will be purchased under ICT component.
26	Classification of industries for consent management [Red, Orange & Green Categories]	Consent is required for setting up and operation of different categories of industries from State Pollution Control Board. Category wise list placed in <i>Annexure 4</i> .	Applicable. Applicable to APRIGP where mills, processing units and small scale enterprises will be set up.
27	The Disaster Management Act, 2005	An Act to provide for the effective management of disasters.	Applicable. Applicable to small scale enterprises and construction projects that need prescribed standards.
		National Policies	
28	National Forest Policy 1988	To ensure environmental stability and maintenance of ecological balance (direct economic benefits being considered)	Applicable.

		Area under forests	
		<ul> <li>Afforestation, social forestry, and farm forestry</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Arrorestation, social forestry, and farm forestry</li> <li>Management of state forests</li> </ul>	
		Rights and concessions	
		<ul> <li>Rights and concessions</li> <li>Diversion of forest lands for non-forest purposes</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Diversion of forest lands for non-forest purposes</li> <li>Wildlife conservation</li> </ul>	
		Tribal people and forests     Shifting publication	
		Shifting cultivation	
		<ul> <li>Damage to forests from encroachments, fires and grazing</li> <li>Forest-based industries</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Forest-based industries</li> <li>Forest extension</li> </ul>	
		<ul><li>Forestry education</li><li>Forest survey and database</li></ul>	
		<ul> <li>Forest survey and database</li> <li>Legal support and infrastructure development</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Legal support and infrastructure development</li> <li>Financial support for forestry</li> </ul>	
29	National Water	To ensure that planning, development and management of water	Applicable.
2)	Policy, 1987 and	resources are governed by national perspectives.	Applicable.
	2002	resources are governed by national perspectives.	
	1	Environmental safeguard policies of the World Bank	
30	Environmental	The Bank requires environmental assessment (EA) of projects	Applicable.
	Assessment (OP		
	4.01)	environmentally sound and sustainable, and thus to improve	
2.1		decision making.	
31		The Bank does not support projects that, in the Bank's opinion,	Applicable.
	(OP 4.04)	involve the significant conversion or degradation of critical	Applicable APRIGP where Value
		natural habitats.	chain and Human Development
32	Pest Management	In Bank-financed agriculture operations, pest populations are	activities happen in tribal areas.  Applicable.
32	(OP 4.09)	normally controlled through integrated pest management	APRIGP will not finance pesticide
	(01 1.07)	approaches, such as biological control, cultural practices, and the	procurement, but there is possibility
		development and use of crop varieties that are resistant or tolerant	of pesticide use by farmers as part of
		to the pest.	productivity enhancement efforts.
		The Bank does not finance formulated products that fall in WHO	The commonly used pesticides in

		classes IA and IB, or formulations of products in Class II, if (a)	India and their status as per WHO
		the country lacks restrictions on their distribution and use; or (b)	classification list is attached as
		they are likely to be used by, or be accessible to, lay personnel,	Annexure 5.
		farmers, or others without training, equipment, and facilities to	
		handle, store, and apply these products properly.	
33	Forests (OP 4.36)	The Bank distinguishes investment projects that are exclusively	Applicable.
		environmentally protective (e.g., management of protected areas	Applicable APRIGP where value
		or reforestation of degraded watersheds) or supportive of small	chain and Human development
		farmers (e.g., farm and community forestry) from all other	related interventions happen in tribal
		forestry operations. Projects in this limited group may be	areas located near forests.
		appraised on the basis of their own social, economic, and	
		environmental merits. The Bank finances plantations only on	
		non-forested areas (including previously planted areas) or on	
		heavily degraded forestland.	
		State Regulations	
34	The Andhra		Applicable.
	Pradesh Forest Act		Applicable to APRIGP in tribal
	1967.	District Gazette concerned specifying the details of the land,	areas where the activities involve
		declaring the proposal to make it reserved forest, and appointing a	interaction with reserve forest areas
		Forest Settlement Officer to consider the objections against the	for any of the activities under value
		declaration and to determine and settle the rights claimed to the	chains.
		land or to any forest produce of that land.	
		During the interval between the publication of a notification in	
		the Andhra Pradesh Gazette and the date fixed in the notification,	
		without the written permission from the Forest Settlement	
		Officer, in the land specified:	
		• No right shall be acquired by any person in or over the	
		land except by succession or under a grant or contract by	
		the Government or any person who had such a right	
		before the publication of the notification of the land to be	
		reserved.	
		No new house shall be built or plantation formed, no fresh	
		clearing for cultivation or for any other purpose shall be	
		made, and no trees shall be cut for the purpose of trade or	

manufacture. Also, no person shall set fire or kindle or leave burning any fire in such manner as to endanger or damage such land or forest produce.

- No patta in such land shall be granted by the Government.
- If the claim relates to a right of way, right to watercourse or to use of water, right of pasture, or a right to forest produce, the Forest Settlement Officer may admit or reject the claim. If the claim is admitted, the Forest Settlement Officer may ensure the continued exercise of the rights subject to certain conditions agreed upon with due regard to the maintenance of the reserved forest.

The following are prohibited in reserved forest (except if the act is done with the written permission of the Divisional Forest Officer or if it is done as part of the exercise of rights ensured by the Forest Settlement Officer):

- Set fire, kindle fire or leave any fire burning in such manner as to endanger such forest
- Kindle, keep or carry any fire except at seasons and conditions specified by the Divisional Forest Officer
- Trespass, pasture cattle or allow cattle to trespass
- Cause any damage, either wilfully or negligently in felling or cutting any trees or dragging any timber
- Fell, girdle, lop, tap or burn any tree or strip off the bark or leaves from or otherwise damage the same
- Quarry stone, burn lime or charcoal
- Collect or subject to any manufacturing process, any forest produce
- Clear or break up or plough any land for cultivation or for any other purpose
- Hunt, shoot, fish, poison water or set traps or snares
- Damage, alter or remove any wall, ditch embankment, fence, hedge, or railing, or
- Remove any forest produce

	T		
		It prohibits absolutely or regulates, subject to such conditions in the entire state of Andhra Pradesh or within such local limits as may be specified, the establishment of pits or machinery for sawing, converting, cutting, burning, concealing or making of	
	The Andhra		
	Pradesh Forest		
	(Amendment) Act, 1997	marking timber.	
35	Andhra Pradesh	The following are prohibited in a protected forest (except when	Applicable.
	Protected Forest	the act is done in accordance with any Government order or with	Applicable to APRIGP in tribal
	Rules, 1970	permission of the Chief Conservator of Forests, Conservator or	areas where the activities involve
		Forests or Divisional Forest Officer):	interaction with protected forest
		<ul> <li>Clearing, ploughing or breaking up of land for cultivation</li> </ul>	areas for any of the activities under
		or any other purpose	value chains.
		Kindling of fire	
		<ul> <li>Cutting, sawing, conversion and removal of trees and</li> </ul>	
		timber and collection and removal of natural produce	
		<ul> <li>Quarrying of stone, the boiling of catechu or the burning of lime or charcoal</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Cutting of grass, or the pasturing of cattle, and</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Hunting, shooting, fishing, poisoning of water and setting</li> </ul>	
		of traps or snares	
		Persons belonging to scheduled tribes are eligible for the	
		following concessions:	
	`	The removal of timber, bamboos, and forest produce from the protected forests for domestic and agricultural purposes on	
		payment of the fee fixed for the purpose.	
		Agricultural purposes includes the use of:	
		Timber for agricultural implements	
		<ul> <li>Poles and thorns for hedges</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Bamboo for fencing and roofing of huts and sheds in</li> </ul>	
		fields, and	
		Leaves for green manure	

	T	D	
		Domestic purposes includes the use of:	
		<ul> <li>Fuel for heating and cooking</li> </ul>	
		• Timber and other forest produce for the erection and	
		repair of permanent and temporary dwellings, cattle sheds,	
		pandals and fencing of compounds and fields	
36	The Andhra	The Andhra Pradesh Land, Water and Trees Act and Rules, 2002	Applicable.
	Pradesh Water,	are to promote water conservation and tree cover and to regulate	
	Land and Trees	the exploitation and use of ground and surface water for	
	Act, 2002 and the	protection and conservation of water sources and land.	
	Andhra Pradesh	State, District and Mandal authorities are constituted under these	
	Water, Land and	rules. The Ex-Officio Chairman of the District Authority is the	
	Trees Rules, 2002.	District Collector and the Ex-Officio Member Secretary is the	
		Project Director, Drought Prone Area Programme / District Water	
		Management Agency. The Ex-Officio Chairman of the Mandal	
		Authority is the Mandal Revenue Officer and the Ex-Officio	
		Member Secretary is the Assistant Executive Engineer, Rural	
		Water Supply.	
	Ground Water	Owners of all wells (including those which are not fitted with	Applicable.
	Protection	power driven pumps) and water bodies in the State shall register	Applicable to productivity
	Measures.	their wells/water bodies with the Village Secretaries of the Gram	enhancement activities under
		Panchayats.	agriculture commodity value chains
		No person shall sink any well in the vicinity of a public drinking	where interventions may involve
		water source within a distance of 250 metres, without permission	sinking of bore wells, and Human
		from the Authority, and if the well is to be used with a power	Development interventions
		driven pump, without permission from APTRANSCO. Sinking of	involving drinking water supply.
		any well for public drinking purpose and hand pump for public or	
		private drinking water purpose is exempted from this.	
		In areas declared as overexploited by the Authority, no person	
		shall sink a well without the permission of the Authority.	
		Every rig owner shall register his machinery with the Authority.	
	Land and Soil	No brick manufacturing shall be taken up in areas where the soil	Applicable.
		is prone to erosion and depletion.	No brick manufacture activities are
		Sand mining shall not be carried out within 500 metres of any	planned but there is possibility of
		existing structure (such as bridges, dams, weirs, or any other	groups handling sand mining and

	cross drainage structure) and within 500 metres of any groundwater extraction structures (either for irrigation or drinking water purposes).  Sand mining shall not be permitted in I, II and III order streams except for local use in villages or towns bordering the stream. Transportation of sand from these notified I, II and III order streams through mechanical means out of the local jurisdiction shall be banned. In IV order streams, sand mining shall be restricted to specified areas. In V order and above rivers (eg: Godavari, Krishna, Penna) sand mining may be permitted without affecting existing irrigation, drinking water or industrial uses.  Sand mining shall not be permitted within 15 metres or 1/5th of the width of the stream bed from the bank, whichever is more.  In streams and rivers where the thickness of sand is quite good (more than 8 metres), the depth of removal may be extended up to 2 metres. Sand mining shall not be permitted in streams where the thickness of sand deposition is less than 2 metres. In minor streams, where the thickness of sand deposition is more than 3 metres and less than 8 metres, the depth of removal of sand shall be restricted to one metre. Sand mining shall be restricted to depths above the water table recorded during monsoon and in no case shall effect/disturb the water table.	related activities as value chains under APRIGP in future. The detailist of Do's and Don'ts is provided in negative list in Annexure 1.
Surface Water	No undesirable wastes including liquid wastes shall be allowed to be dumped in the water bodies by any person or organization.	Applicable. Applicable to APRIGP activities such as food processing, milk chilling units and small scale enterprises that may involve disposal of wastes into surface water bodies.
Trees	Tree plantation and landscaping shall be adopted in all public and private premises.  No felling of the trees or branches is permitted without prior	Applicable. Applicable to APRIGP where felling of trees may happen for

		permission of the Authority.	infrastructure provision –
		LT	<u> </u>
		Compulsory planting in residential areas, commercial/institutional areas and industrial areas as per the	procurement centres, storage godowns, mills and processing units.
		•	godowns, mins and processing units.
		following details is to be taken up:	
		For residential areas with an area of:	
		Below 100 sq. metres 3 trees	
		101 to 200 sq. metres 5 trees	
		201 to 300 sq. metres 10 trees	
		More than 301 sq. metres 10 trees, plus 5 trees for every increase	
		of 100 sq. metres	
		For commercial and institutional areas with an area of:	
		Below 200 sq. metres 2 trees	
		201 to 500 sq. metres 4 trees	
		501 to 1000 sq. metres 6 trees, plus 2 trees for every increase of	
		100 sq. Metres	
37	The Andhra	No person shall install, erect or operate a Saw Mill (mechanical	Not applicable.
	Pradesh Saw Mills	contrivance for sawing, cutting or conversion of timber with the	APRIGP will not support any saw
	(Regulation)	aid of electrical or mechanical power) for cutting, converting or	mills.
	Rules, 1969	sawing of timber without obtaining a licence for such installation	
		from the Divisional Forest Officer.	
		No licence for setting up fresh saw mills within a distance of 5	
		km. from the boundary of any Forest under the control of the	
		Forest Department shall be granted.	
38		No forest produce shall be moved into or from or within the State	Applicable.
	Forest Produce	by land or water unless such produce is accompanied by a permit.	Applicable to the activities which
	Transit Rules,	Timber exceeding 25 cm in girth at its thickest part and one metre	involve transport of forest produce
	1970	in length, except timber sawn into sizes shall not be moved into	or fuel wood for any manufacture,
		or from or within the State of Andhra Pradesh, unless such timber	processing units or small scale
		bears a distinguishable Government transit mark authorizing the	enterprises.
		transit. (Firewood means all timber below 25 cms in girth at it	
		thickest end and one metre in length.)	
39	The Andhra	Minor Forest Produce means any forest produce other than	Applicable.
	Pradesh Minor	timber, trees (excluding bamboos) and charcoal.	Applicable to small scale enterprises
	Forest Produce	No person other than the Government or an authorized officer of	under APRIGP based on Minor

	(D 1.4: 5	1 0	Г , 1
	(Regulation of		Forest produce.
	Trade) Act, 1971	sell or purchase or cure or otherwise process or collect or store or	
		transport any minor forest produce. Any sale to or purchase from	
		the Government, the authorized officer or the agent appointed by	
		the Government of a minor forest produce is permitted.	
		Every grower, other than the Government, shall, if the quantity of	
		the minor forest produce grown by him during a year is likely to	
		exceed such quantity as may be prescribed, get himself registered	
		with the Divisional Forest Officer.	
		A registered grower may collect any minor forest produce from	
		any land belonging to him on which such produce is grown and	
		may transport the minor forest produce to the nearest depot.	
		No grower shall carry on any trade or business in or any industry	
		with the use of the minor forest produce except in accordance	
		with the provisions of this Act and the rules made there under.	
		Every manufacturer of finished goods using minor forest produce,	
		and every exporter of minor forest produce shall get himself	
		/herself registered.	
40	The Andhra	The object and purpose of the Regulation was to create a State	Applicable.
40	Pradesh Scheduled	monopoly in the trade of minor forest produce in Scheduled	Applicable to activities involving
	Areas Minor	Areas through Andhra Pradesh.	collection and sale of minor forest
		No person other than the Girijan Cooperative Corporation, Ltd,	produce.
	(Regulation of		produce.
		store or transport any minor forest produce.	
	1979.	Any sale to or purchase from the Corporation of a minor forest	
	1979.	•	
41	7D1	produce is permitted.	A11 1.1 .
41	The Andhra	The Forest area situated in Patta land is a Private Forest.	Applicable.
	Pradesh	No permission for felling of the following prohibited trees is	Applicable to infrastructure related
	Preservation of	granted:	activities that require cutting of trees
	Private Forest	1 \ '	for construction.
	Rules, 1978.	2. Ippa (Madhuka latifolia)	
		3. Mamidi (Mangifera indica)	
		4. Kunkudu (Sapindus emarginatus)	
		5. Mushti (Strychnos nuxvomica)	

		6. Chinta ( <i>Tamarindus indica</i> )	
		7.Panasa (Artocarpus integrifolia and Artocarpus hirsuta)	
		8. Karaka (Termalia chebula)	
		9. Tuniki ( <i>Diospyrosmalonaxylon</i> )	
		10. Kanuga ( <i>Pongamia glabra</i> )	
		Permission to cut the following reserved trees shall not be granted	
		unless the trees exceed 120 cm in girth at 1.3 m height from	
		ground level (Also, the felling should be as close to the ground as	
		possible):	
		1. Bandaru ( <i>Adina cordifolia</i> )	
		2. Billudu ( <i>Chloroxylon swietenia</i> )	
		3. Jittegi (Dalbergia latifolia)	
		4. Yepi (Hardwickia binata)	
		5.Raktachandanam (Pterocarpus santalinus)	
		6. Yegisa (Pterocarpus marsupium)	
		7. Chandanam (Santalum album)	
		8. Salwa (Shorea robusta)	
		9. Kusum (Schleichera trijuga)	
		10. Teku ( <i>Tectona grandis</i> )	
		11. Maddi (Terminalia tomentosa)	
		12.KondaTangedu (Xylya dolabriformis)	
42	Andhra Pradesh	Public premises means any area under the control of Government	Applicable.
	(Protection of	Department and includes road sides; premises of institutions and	Applicable to infrastructure related
	Trees and Timber	public buildings, public gardens, porambokes, barren lands,	activities that require cutting of trees
		panchayat lands, irrigation project sites and canal banks, tank	for construction, and manufacture or
	Premises) Rules,	bunds, tank spread and foreshores, etc. Unless it is in accordance	processing activities that require fuel
	1989.	with any order issued by the Government or with prior written	wood.
		permission of the Forest Officer, the following is not allowed in	
		public premises:	
		Felling, girdling, lopping, tapping or burning of any trees	
		• Stripping off the bark or collecting leaves or otherwise	
		damaging a tree	
		• Removing any produce from such trees existing in public	
		premises	
		premises	

		Damaging, altering, removing any fence or live hedge fence	
43	Andhra Pradesh Marine Fisheries act 1994	The area upto 8 km from the shore is reserved for traditional craft.  (ii) Mechanised boats are allowed to operate beyond 8 km.  (iii) Mechanised fishing vessels of 25 Gross tonnage and above or 15 m and above of length shall be allowed to operate only beyond 15 km from the coast.  (iv) No vessel to be engaged in fishing using nets with mesh size below 15 mm.  (v) Shrimp trawlers engaged in fishing without Turtle Excluder Device (TED) shall be liable for confiscation of entire catch and impose a fine of Rs. 2,500/	Applicable to APRIGP where interventions in marine fishing are proposed.
44	The Marine Fishing (Regulation) Act 1994.	Ban or closed season to be observed from 15 <sup>th</sup> April to 31 <sup>st</sup> May during breeding season in order to conserve fish stocks and biodiversity.  The mesh size of net used by traditional and mechanised vessels should not be less than 1/2 inch. Traditional crafts are not allowed to fish beyond 8 kms from the shore. Mechanized vessels below15 mts OAL should operate beyond 8kms only and above 23 OAL beyond 23 kms.  All mechanized fishing boats and other vessels operation should be registered or notified to the Fisheries Commissioner. The vessels with license will only be permitted to conduct fishing. Owner shall you only the chemicals that are permitted for preservation	Applicable to APRIGP where interventions in marine fishing are proposed.
45	The Andhra Pradesh Charcoal (Production and Transport) Rules, 1992	No person shall make charcoal, or cut or cause to cut trees for the purposes of making charcoal, without the previous written permission of the Divisional Forest Officer concerned.	Not Applicable.  No charcoal related activities are proposed under APRIGP.

### Chapter – III

# 3. Applicability of EMF to APRIGP Components - Environment Impact of Activities under APRIGP and Environment Friendly Alternatives

This section discusses applicability of EMF to the components of APRIGP, presents environmental issues that might arise from the proposed activities under APRIGP and the recommendations/mitigation measures to be put in place to address the negative impacts. The environment guidelines to help in bringing in sustainability to project activities are provided.

EMF is applicable to 3 components of APRIGP.

Component	Applicability of EMF
Component 1 – Value chain enhancement	The value chain enhancement has several steps like
through producer organizations.	productivity enhancement, processing, manufacture
	storage etc. EMF is applicable at every stage of
	value chain
Component 2- Human Development	Environment guidelines in Water and Sanitation,
	Nutrition interventions etc.
Component 4 – ICT and Partnerships	Guidelines for E waste management.
	Innovation forum under Partnership component for
	'Green Business Opportunities'

# 3.1. Component Value Chain Enhancement through Producer

This component has two sub-components viz. Rural Value Chains and Rural Retails Chains/Small Enterprises.

#### 3.1.1. Subcomponent 1 - Rura Value Chains

The component will focus on adding value through investment in economic organizations of small and marginal farmers like producer organizations and producer companies and investments in value addition, quality enhancement and partnerships with agribusiness enterprises in the private and cooperative sector. A *value chain approach* will be adopted in key sub-sectors like agriculture, plantation and horticulture crops, livestock and fisheries.

The sub component 'Rural Value Chains' deals with value chains of 6 agricultural commodities and 4 animal husbandry activities listed below:

- 1. Paddy
- 2. Red gram
- 3. Turmeric
- 4. Cashew nut
- 5. Pine apple
- 6. Coffee

- 7. Dairy
- 8. Small ruminants
- 9. Poultry
- 10. Fisheries

The value chain activities will broadly include interventions for productivity enhancement, processing, storage and marketing. These interventions are likely to have a negative impact on environment by:

- Possible over exploitation of the resources such as ground water for irrigation to enhance the productivity
- Introducing high yielding varieties which need intensive irrigation, fertilization that have negative impact on soil and water
- Setting up mills, processing units and storage structure which need high energy requirement and may release wastes that are harmful to the environment.

The negative impacts need to be addressed or can be avoided by opting for an environment friendly alternative available. The 'environment guidelines' or 'environment friendly alternatives' for the commodity value chains are presented hereunder;

# 3.1.1.1. Environmental Guidelines for Agriculture Commodity Value Chains (Rural Value Chains)

Table 2: Agriculture Commodity Value Chains: Environmental issues and best practices in Interventions for Productivity enhancement, Storage, Processing etc.

S. No	Interventions	Environmental Impacts	Measures
1	Commercial Seed Production through Seed village concept	Improper Varietal selection may have impact on local biodiversity besides input cost and yield.  Replacement of traditional seed varieties with High Yielding Varieties could lead to loss of local biodiversity.	
		Any technical lapse in seed production might lead to low quality germplasm or local land races might be contaminated when improved varieties are produced without proper precautions.	technical support. Eg: KVK, Agriculture department at Mandal

2	Productivity enhancement	Interventions for productivity enhancement might lead to the following impacts:	
		Excess use of ground water for intensive cropping depleting the ground water resource.	
		Increased use of pesticides in more quantities than desired leading to runoff into water bodies and polluting them and polluting environment, negative effects on health etc.	Pest management. Avoid use of
		Soil degradation due to fertilizer use in more quantities and high uptake of nutrients due to high responding varieties.	Adopt organic manuring practices as far as possible. Any chemical fertilizer application should be based on soil testing.
		Lack of information on weather updates may lead to untimely operations leading to crop loss due to unexpected dry spells or rains.	with sms based weather update
3	Drying	Storage of grains and products like turmeric, cashew, coffee etc. needs drying to attain prescribed moisture level to avoid pest and disease infestation which may call for chemical use for management.	
		Drying on open grounds may contaminate the produce with dirt, microbes etc. which will reduce the quality of produce will have an impact on health.	Drying on cement platforms, mats etc. will protect the produce from contamination. Use solar dries wherever possible.
4	Storage	Storage facilities when not properly ventilated will attract pest and moisture which will spoil the produce. And pest infestation may lead to pesticide use which may leave harmful residues on produce.	Storage facility should be well ventilated and free of moisture seepage. Care must be taken to ensure this during construction or renting of such facilities.
		Storage pest infestation is a common problem during storage. Stored product pest control involves use of fumigants	Follow natural methods of storage pest control such as impregnating gunny sacks in neem oil, using dried

		which leave residues on food products and are harmful for health. Chemicals stored along with food commodities may contaminate the produce or give off flavors. Organic produce stored along with non organic produce may lead to adulteration.	neem leaves, repairing all crevices cracks in the godown etc. Chemicals/pesticides/weedicides / fertilizers should not be stored along with food commodities It is advisable to store organic produce separately.
5	Milling	Noise pollution to the workers and in the neighborhood due to milling.  Fine dust during milling will lead to health issues like allergy, asthma in long run.	Noise protective equipment should be provided to the operator of the machines.  Silencer should be attached to the equipment to reduce noise from the equipment to surrounding areas.  Person using these machines must wear mask for preventing the problem related to inhalation.
6	Processing and value addition	Processing and value addition may require high amount of energy and water depleting local fuel and water resources and increasing emissions due to energy use.  Accidents and health hazards are possible during processing involving machinery.  Unhygienic environment or practices at processing will contaminate the food products.	Use enenrgy efficient equiepment for processing (such as steam boilers in turmeric, steam roaster in cashew or aqua pulper in coffee).  Take safety precautions and use safety gear during processing.  The processing environment should be kept clean and personal hygiene is must among the workers.
7	Transport	Organic produce may get contaminated when transported along with other non food commodities like fertilizers, pesticides etc.	Vehicles used for transport for chemicals should not be used for transport of edible produce. The vehicle should be cleaned and dried before transportation of food grains etc.
8	Waste disposal	Disposal of wastes openly after milling or waste (water, seed coats, peels, etc.) after processing may create unhygienic environment due to decomposition.	Explore the alternate uses for the wastes, in cases where they cannot be put to alternate use dispose the wastes as per the prescribed procedures.
9	Adoption of environment guidelines	Lack of awareness may lead to non adoption of the guidelines	Awareness and training programmes need to be organized for community and involved stakeholders.

# Good practices that enhance the value:

• Demonstration Plots and FFS – with reference to demonstration plots and farmer Field Schools the demonstrations should be accurate based on scientific explanation to enhance adoption. Any mistakes or loopholes will reduce confidence among farmers.

Common Infrastructural facilities to be provided across APRIGP in Agriculture Commodity value chains:

While the productivity enhancement, processing and storage interventions could vary from crop to crop (which are given in <u>Annexure 6</u>), there will be some common infrastructure related interventions required for all the crops.

#### • *Upgraded custom Hiring centres:*

Twenty-one districts already have several custom hiring centres initiated under CMSA at the cluster level. Some of the instruments provided to these custom hiring centres are power tillers, sprayers, markers, weeders, neem pulverisers, grinders for preparation of botanical extracts etc.

#### • Non Chemical Pest Management (NPM) shops:

Already existing NPM shops in the Mandal will be upgraded in order to meet the demand for NPM products and wider promotion of NPM concepts.

#### • Procurement centre at Mandal level:

Two acres of land will be taken on rent for a period of 2 months in the harvesting period for procurement of the harvest.

### • Storage warehouse cum wholesale outlet:

A brick and mortar structure will be indentified or erected in order to enable storage of collected grains and help the farmers to get the benefit of the sale of the milled rice grains to the end consumer.

# • Transport to and from procurement centre or storage ware house:

Transportation of procured products needs hiring of vehicles.

Table 3: Environmental Issues and Best practices in creation and maintenance of common infrastructural facilities provided to support the value chains:

S. No.	Interventions	Environmental Impacts	Measures
1	Upgraded Custom Hiring Centres	Spread of weeds and pathogens from one field to other field through uncleaned farm machinery and implements. This will further encourage use of fungicides and weedicides.  Use of some of the machinery such as Power Weeders, Power sprayers and Power tillers will increase use of fuels and will cause emission of GHGs (Green House Gases). The exhaust fumes from this farm machinery pollute local environment quality.	Proper maintenance (regular cleaning and service) would lead
		There can be some safety hazards owing to use of machinery.	Awareness on safe use and first aid requirements to be ensured.

2	Non Chemical	Storage of botanical ingredients like	Proper drying and storage in a
	Pest Management	neem seed for long time without proper	dry and shaded place will ensure
	Shops (NPM	drying etc. Will lead to spoilage of the	longevity of the raw material
	shops)	raw material through molds or even have	and quality of the extracts
	1 /	impact on human health and quality of	
		NPM preparations (extracts).	
		Continuous handling of botanical	Use of safety gear like gloves
		extracts, raw materials like neem,	and nose masks and hand
		tobacco etc. might cause health hazards.	washing with soap should be
		Though neem is a plant with numerous	promoted after handling of
		health benefits its overuse and constant	botanical extracts and their
		exposure may lead to some allergic	ingredients.
		reactions such as rash or hives, itching,	
		swelling of the mouth or throat,	
		wheezing, difficulty in breathing etc.	
		Neem can be toxic to children and its	
		consumption may lead to vomiting, loose	
		stools, drowsiness, anaemia, seizure etc.	
		Collection of plant material for	
		preparation of botanical extracts in excess quantities might affect the	propagules are left for regeneration so as to ensure
		excess quantities might affect the regeneration capacity of the specific plant	<u> </u>
		species in the area.	materials. Compensatory
		species in the area.	plantation of the plant species
			used to ensure sustainable use.
		Untimely use of NPM principles and non	Proper use in proper dosages
		usage in optimum quantities may not	should be ensured for better
		result in desired outcome leading to	results.
		chemical application again.	
		Preparation of botanical extracts involves	Smokeless chulha can be
		use of fuel wood for boiling which may	promoted for reducing its ill
		impact local fuel wood resources and	effects on health.
		generates smoke which is harmful to	
3	Procurement	health.  Movement of vehicles to and fro	Frequent water sprinkling on the
	centre at Mandal	transporting the procured grains may	road and near ground to avoid
	level	result in dust.	excessive dust.
		Clearing of vegetation may affect local	Avoid clearing to vegetation to
		biodiversity and local environment.	the extent possible. In case of
			necessity to clear the vegetation
			take required permissions and do
			compensatory plantation.
4	Storage	Construction of a brick and mortar	Careful selection of site in order
	warehouse at	structure for storage would involve	to avoid trouble for neighboring
	warehouse at	structure for storage would involve	to avoid trouble for neighboring

Mandal level	following negative environmental	people.
(this storage	impacts:	
structure will also	• Possible clearing of vegetation or	Minimize the need for cutting
act as a point to	cutting of trees to set up the structure	the trees and damage to native
wholesale	would involve negative impact to the	vegetation.
marketing point	environment.	Take required permissions (as
for the grains)		indicated in negative list and
		legal and regulatory framework)
		in case of need to cut trees.
		Compensatory plantation if there
		is any vegetation loss.
		Frequent water sprinkling near
		storage area and approach road
		to avoid excessive dust during
		construction.
	• Construction waste, solid waste and	Dispose the debris away from
	heat and pollution affect the local	the site preferably in landfills or
	environment quality.	use for activities like road
	• Open disposal of debris near the site	construction. Fill all the borrow
	or near drains etc. will cause	pits to avoid hazards like
	inconvenience and block drains.	accidental falls, water stagnation
	Unfilled borrow pits are a hazard,	etc.
	leading to accidental falls, water	
	stagnation etc.	
		II CIED I' 1 c'
·	Lighting equipment in storage houses	Use of LED lighting can reduce
	with high energy consumption leads to	the electricity consumption
	GHG emissions.	drastically.
		Providing adequate natural
		ventilation during construction will reduce the need for energy
		consumption for lighting. Collaborate with municipal
		authorities for temporary or permanent road widening to
		cater to the additional truck
		traffic and future traffic.
		Avoid truck traffic during
		morning and evening rush hours.
	Environmental impacts during operation	Store the grains on elevated
	of the storage warehouse might have the	structures (dunnage) to avoid
	following impacts	direct contact with floor and to
	<ul> <li>Flocking of vehicles around the</li> </ul>	provide aeration.
	warehouse will generate air pollution	Bags should not touch the walls
	and noise pollution.	to prevent the absorption of
	-	moisture and serve as hiding
	• Improper storage may lead to	moisture and serve as munig

	1		
		spoilage of produce through mold	places for rats.
		infestation, pest attack and may	Fix Zinc sheets at the bottom of
		encourage use of chemicals and	the wooden doors to prevent
		fumigants.	entry of rats.
			Block all drainage holes with
			wired mesh and use rat traps.
			Rats can be killed with bait of
			balls made of horse gram flour
			and cotton thread or flour mixed
			with cement.
			Mix leaves of Neem, Karanj,
			Custard apple, Adathoda and
			Tulsi to protect grains from
			storage insects.
		Water leakage in godowns will	Storage location should be high
		encourage molds and there by chemical	and not prone to flooding.
		use.	Jute bags are placed in lots of 6
		use.	(Breadth) x 10 (length) x 7 m
			(Height) on wooden platform or
			concrete blocks on the ground
			with a gap of 15 cm between the
			floor and the bag.
5	Hiring	Transportation agency with old and ill	Collective transportation by
	transportation	serviced vehicles may cause more	transportation agency using well
	agency for	emissions.	serviced vehicles will lead to
	aggregation and		efficient utilization of vehicles,
	transportation.		will minimise fuel consumption
			and will ultimately lead to less
			emission of green house gases.
6	Adoption of	Lack of awareness may lead to non	Awareness and training
	environment	adoption of the guidelines	programmes need to be
	guidelines		organized for the members.
0 1		.1 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

# Good practices that enhance the value:

- Lack of proper ventilation and improper stacking of bags will encourage storage pests and molds. Proper ventilation should be provided during construction.
- Leakage proof construction with better drainage facility to drain the clean water etc. ensures safe storage of the produce.

#### 3.1.1.2. Environmental Guidelines for Livestock Value Chains

#### **Background:**

**Dairy:** APRIGP milk producers with a target to improve production of milk through best livestock management practices. The interventions will include induction of high yielding animals, capacity building, fodder requirements etc. The interventions will be in 2 districts - Chittoor and Prakasam in Andhra Pradesh.

**Poultry:** APRIGP is planning to reach poultry producers to produce quality chicken meat and improve production of eggs through best poultry management practices. The key interventions include introduction of dual purpose birds, improving access to better veterinary services, access to low cost inputs, convergence with suppliers and marketing tie ups.

**Small ruminants:** APRIGP targets goat and sheep producers to improve production of meat by adopting better management practices. The key interventions proposed include induction of small ruminants, increasing productivity of animals by adopting better management practices and access to veterinary services and establishing marketing channels.

#### **Fisheries:**

#### Dry fish:

APRIGP will target 20,000 fry fish producers and to market 1,60,000 tons of quality dry fish processed under hygienic conditions. The key interventions will include input arrangement and marketing, quality enhancement, value addition, certification and improving market access. The intervention will be implemented in 67 mandals of 9 coastal districts of Andhra Pradesh – Srikakulam, Vizianagaram, Visakhapatnam, East Godavari, West Godavari, Krishna, Guntur, Prakasam and Nellore.

#### Wet fish:

APRIGP will target 30,000 producers to market 2,40,000 tons of processed and cleaned wet fish. The key interventions include hygienic processing and value addition, packaging, certification and marketing,

Table 4: Environmental Issues and Best practices in Livestock (dairy, small ruminants, poultry and fisheries) related value chains:

S.	Interventions	Environmental Impacts	Measures
No.			
1.	Legal	Permission etc. may be required for	Required norms should be met as per
	requirements	grazing near forest areas, fishing etc.	the recommendations given in legal
			and regulatory framework and
			commodity wise guidelines.
2	Selection of	Breeds and varieties that are not	Select locally suitable breeds and
	breeds and	suitable to the location may not	varieties that respond well to the local
	varieties (in	perform well and increase the cost	conditions there by reducing external
	dairy, small	and effort on resources like and	inputs and maintenance costs
	ruminants,	fodder, water, feed etc. for	_
	poultry and	maintenance.	
	fisheries)		

3	Shed, spacing stocking density etc.	Improper spacing, over stocking leads to disease spreads and there by use of curative drugs etc.	Recommended ratio of spacing, stocking etc. to be followed for health of the animals. Details are provided in Annexure 6.
4	Feed management	Over grazing livestock or wastage during stall feeding leads to stress on environment.	Grazing or feeding of livestock should be as per the recommendations (provided in the Annexure 6)
5	Waste management (in dairy and poultry)	Open disposal of wastes leads to unhygienic environment.	Waste disposal should be through composting or putting to alternate use etc. as provided in activity specific guidelines.
6	Disposal of carcasses (dairy and poultry)	Open disposal leads to contamination of water resources and leads to spread of diseases in case of diseased animals.	Recommended methods of disposal such as burying or burning should be followed.
7	Value addition (milk cooling, fish processing etc.	Energy use and waste disposal could be an environmental issues in value addition	
8	Adoption of environment guidelines	Lack of awareness may lead to non adoption of the guidelines	Awareness and training programmes need to be organized for the members.

Commodity wise environment guidelines are presented in <u>Annexure</u> 6, along with list of support agencies which can be used for greening specific value chains during the preparation of business plans.

#### 3.1.2. Subcomment 2 - Horal Retail Chains/Social Enterprises

This sub component aims to derive social impact in terms of delivery of enhanced and improved quality of consumption at a rural household, by making available good quality, affordable, safe and nutritious food items, personal hygiene products, other essential goods and essential services to the poorest of the poor households by organizing a network of (existing) rural retail outlets (KRuSHE Marts) and (existing & new) home-based enterprises (KRuSHE Enterprises).

This section discusses the potential environmental issues and environment friendly alternatives (environment guidelines) for KRuSHE Enterprises and KRuSHE marts.

#### **KRuSHE Enterprises:**

KRuSHE Enterprises are divided in to two major categories – farm products and nonfarm products.

- 1. **Farm products:** Farm products include food products like highly nutritional products, value added agriculture products, processed value added horticulture products eg: pine apple juice, jam, jelly, powders like turmeric, chilli, coriander etc., pickles, dry fish and fresh fish etc.
- 2. **Non Farm products:** Non farm products includes chemical products eg: phenyl, detergent, liquid blue, soap, agarbatti, candles, pain balm, chalk piece etc, textile products and handicraft eg: Dwacra crafts leather crafts, wrought iron crafts etc.

The farm and non farm products that KRuSHE enterprises will deal with are presented below:

Farm Products	Non Farm products
Ginger products	Textiles
Hill brooms	Handlooms
Leaf plates	Hand bags
Tamarind	School bags
Chilli powder	Candles
Masala powder	Bangles
Turmeric powder	Agarbathi
Cashew nut	Rangoli
Pickles	Soaps
Rice mill	Detergents, washing powder
Bengal gram dal	Phenyl
Dry copra	Pain balm
Herbal products	Chalk pieces
Redgram dal	Shampoo
Sesamum oil	Paper plates
Mango jelly	Acids
Coconut oil	Liquid blue
Ground nut	Salt
Honey	Paper covers
Vermicelli	Footwear
Sweet, milk products	Basket making
Snacks and bakery	Mineral water
Papads	Coir products
Dry fish	

#### **Environment Impacts of KRuSHE Enterprises:**

Negative impact on environment is possible during various steps in processing and manufacture of farm and non farm products. The environmental impacts and eco friendly alternatives for different activities allied with KRuSHEE Marts and the mitigation measures are presented hereunder:

# 3.1.2.1. Environment Guidelines for Processing and value addition of Farm products

Table 5: Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in farm based food product preparation include:

	clude:	Doggible iggreg	Intermediana Dart
S. No	Activity in the value chain or steps in the process	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
1	Registration, licenses and permissions	Manufacturing and selling of chemical products without registration and license is illegal. Food processing units also need licenses along with small scale industries.	Registration of unit under DIC is required. Pollution Control Board (PCB) permissions are required based on type of activity. Food processing units should obtain licenses.
2	Storage of raw materials and finished products.	Improper storage of raw materials i.e. in moist, unclean conditions leads to spoilage or contamination of the products and chemical raw materials poses health risks to the people around. Few materials lead to explosions and fire hazards when not stored in required manner.	Raw materials should be properly stored in containers with lids in clean and dry place (prescribed standards are to be followed for each material).  Finished products should be properly labeled with manufacture and expiry dates and stored in clean and dry place.
3	Manufacture	Manufacture without following prescribed standards under health and hygiene affects the quality of produce.	The machinery should be kept clean and the workers should follow the prescribed standards of hygiene such as bathing, hand washing, using gloves, masks and hair caps etc.
4	Use of additives, preservatives	Use of non permitted additives and preservatives is illegal and pose health risks to the workers and consumers.	Only the permitted additives and preservatives should be used as per the recommendations given in activity specific guidelines in the <i>Annexe 2 of Annexure 7</i> .
5	Energy use	Energy is required for heating, boiling, grinding, extraction, drying etc.	In case of cooking fuel efficient devices should be used. Biomass or solar devices can be promoted to conserve energy.
6	Use of water	Water is required for cleaning, washing, boiling etc.	Water efficient devices should be promoted.
7	Maintenance and upkeep of machinery	Irregular cleaning or maintenance will lead to contamination and improper functioning.	Regular upkeep should be followed as per the prescribed standards.
		Possibility of accidents during handling machinery.	Personnel should be well trained and first aid kit should be available.

8	Waste disposal		Open disposal of decomposable wastes	Wastes should be properly disposed
			leads to contamination of surroundings	as per the recommendations given
			though decomposition, attracting	in activity specific environment
			insects, leaving chemical residues etc.	guideline s given in <i>Annexure 7</i> .
9	Facilities at		Lack of required basic amenities will	The work space should be
	processing and		affect health of workers.	ventilated to the extent possible.
	manufacturing			Should have drinking water and
	centres.			toilet facilities.
10	Adoption	of	Lack of awareness may lead to non	Awareness and training
	environment		adoption of the guidelines	programmes need to be organized
	guidelines			for the workers and entrepreneurs.



# 3.1.2.2. Environment Guidelines for Manufacture of Non Farm products

Table 6: Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in nonfarm based enterprises include:

S.		Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
S. No	Activity in the value	Possible issues	interventions, best practices
110	chain or steps in the		
1	<b>process</b> Registration, licenses	Manufacturing and selling of	Registration of unit under DIC and
1	and permissions	chemical products without	chemical license and testing for toxic
	and permissions	registration and license is illegal.	material is required with help of
		registration and needse is megal.	Pollution Control Board.
2	Raw material	Poor quality raw material lead to	Authentic source of raw material and
	(Chemical)	burning of hands, breathing	suppliers to be ensured and training
	(Chemical)		on proportion of raw material to be
		problems etc. during preparation	
3	Storage of mary materials	and end use of the product.	mixed up can be given.
3	Storage of raw materials	Improper storage of raw materials	Raw materials should be properly
	and finished products	leads to spoilage or contamination	stored in containers with lids in
		of products.	clean and dry place as per prescribed
			standards
			Finished products should be properly
			labeled with manufacture and expiry
			date and stored in clean and dry
4	Due cossing and	Many factures with out fall arises	place.
4	Processing and manufacture	Manufacture without following	Hand gloves, nose masks and
	manuracture	prescribed standards affects the health of workers.	goggles should be used while
		hearth of workers.	handling the raw materials or
5	Engravina	Energy is required by machinery	finished products.
3	Energy use		Green sources of energy can be
		for heating, running mixing,	promoted to conserve energy based
		packing, etc. and will have impact	on feasibility.
6	Use of water	through GHG emissions.	Water efficient devices should be
O	Use of water	Water is required for cleaning,	
		washing, boiling etc. As the	promoted.
		requirement is in large quantities this will have impact on local	
		water resources.	
7	Maintenance and	Possibility of accidents during	Personnel should be well trained and
/	upkeep of machinery	handling machinery.	first aid kit should be available.
8	Waste disposal	Open disposal of chemical wastes	Wastes should be properly disposed
O	vv aste utsposat	or cleaned water leads to	as per the recommendations given in
		contamination of surroundings and	activity specific environment
		water bodies.	, ,
9	Facilities at processing	Lack of required basic amenities	guideline is given in <u>Annexure 7.</u> The work space should be ventilated
J	and manufacturing	will affect health of workers.	to the extent possible. Should have
	•	will affect fleatur of workers.	drinking water and toilet facilities.
10	Centres  Packaging	Use of un decomposable	
10	Packaging	Use of un decomposable	Bio degraded able ingredients and

Ī			packaging material further cause	re-useable packaging should be
			the soil pollution.	promoted.
	11	Adoption of	Lack of awareness may lead to	Awareness and training programmes
		environment guidelines	non adoption of the guidelines	need to be organized for the
				entrepreneurs and workers.

#### **KRuSHE Marts:**

The project will organise rural retail chains by creating a network of KRuSHE Marts that offer branded and non-branded households goods and daily needs at lower cost. The project will aim at transforming traditional Kirana shops and other retail outlets into KRuSHE Mart outlets.

# 3.1.2.3. Environment Guidelines for Rural Retail Chains: KRuSHE Marts

Environmental impacts here will include ventilation, storage practices, labeling, packing etc.

Table 7: Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives for KRuSHE marts include:

S.	Key aspects in	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
No	Rural marts		
1	Rural mart	Poor ventilation, possibility of	The marts should be well ventilated,
	structure	moisture seepage etc. will favor the	moisture proof.
		pest and mold growth.	
2	Storage of	The large scale storage of	The provisions should be stored in air
	provisions	provisions attracts pests and offers	tight packed conditions to the extent
		scope for fast multiplication	possible and should be placed on a
		necessitating the chemical use for	cement or wooden platform.
		pest control which may	Natural precautions like adding neem
		contaminate the products posing	leaves, spraying the container and
		health risks.	floor with neem seed kernel extract
		Contact with moisture will lead to	etc. should be followed.
		fungal growth, off flavors etc.	
		Consumable items (nutria products)	Consumable items should not be
		when stored with products of	stored with goods of chemical nature
		chemical nature may contaminate	such as mosquito coils, pest repellent
		the product or give unfavorable	liquids or tobacco products.
		odors.	The unpacked ready to consume items
			like nutri products should be stored in
			clean containers with lids.
3	Product	Out dated products or products that	Each product packed and sold by the
	durability,	are stored for long time will lead to	KRuSHE mart should have mention of
	labeling	health issues when consumed.	expiry date. Any pest or mold infested
			or outdated products should be cleared
			and disposed safely on regular basis.
4	Package material	Use of plastic bags under thickness	Use news paper wrapping or cloth
		of 20 microns is not allowed for	bags for supplying the provision to the

	packaging due to their non recyclable nature and potential negative impact on environment.	consumer. Encourage the consumers to bring cloth bags.
5 Adoption of environment guidelines	Lack of awareness may lead to non adoption of the guidelines.	Awareness and training programmes need to be organized for community and involved stakeholders from the village.

#### **Good Practices:**

• Flammable items when not stored in required condition may lead to accidents. Flammable items should be stored separately in prescribed conditions.

The activity specific Environment Guidelines for farm and nonfarm activities under Rural retail chains and are attached as *Annexure 7* along with list of support agencies. These guidelines can be used during development of business plans.

# 3.2. Component 2- Human Development (HD)

The HD component will build upon the existing government and civil society structures and mechanisms such as, *Maarpu*, IAH, NDCC, etc. It will do so by developing a convergence model that supports the strengthening of existing nutrition, health and pre-school education service delivery facilities at the village level by providing additional financing for gap filling and incentives and awards for performance.

The approach of the project looks at three sub components:

- 1. Strengthening demand for improved quality service delivery through community participation, and
- 2. Strengthening supply of key services through improving skills in community engagement, motivation of the FLWs and community monitoring.
- 3. Linkages with value chains for improved nutritional outcomes

The activities under each sub component and applicability of EMF is presented here under:

Table 8: Applicability of EMF to HD components

S. No	Component	Key activities	Applicability of EMF
1.	Strengthening demand for improved quality nutrition, health and preschool education service delivery through community participation	Developing village HD plans. Rollout of village HD plans. Capacity building HD teams at village and mandal levels. Awareness programmes for behavioral change on water and sanitation and nutrition aspects.	Integrating Environment guidelines into HD plan preparation and implementation. Integration environmental aspects into creation of safe drinking water and sanitation facilities and maintenance. Importance of environmental sanitation.
2.	Strengthening supply of key nutrition, health and	Strengthening district training teams of line departments.	Integration of module on environment guidelines to be

	pre-school education	Technical trainings to front	followed during creation and
	services through	line workers.	maintenance of Water and Sanitation
	improving skills in		facilities and nutrition related
	community engagement,		interventions.
	motivation of the FLWs		
	and community		
	monitoring.		
3.	Linkages with value	Farmer Field Schools for	Organic methods of cultivation.
	chains for improved	nutrition sensitive agriculture.	
	nutritional outcomes		
		Nutri shops and take away	Environmental guidelines for
		food centres.	infrastructure, cooking and storage.
		Community kitchens.	
			Environment guidelines for drinking
		Sanitation and supply of safe	water and sanitation.
		drinking water.	

#### Village level HD plans:

Village level HD plans will be prepared to indentify the HD issues and gaps in the village. As part of HD plan preparation household surveys as well as village facility surveys will be conducted related to water, sanitation, health, nutrition, education and livelihoods.

It is proposed to adopt a two pronged approach to implement the project in all the 150 mandals across the state:

- 1. In 100 mandals the entire HD plan will be implemented which includes interventions pertaining to health, nutrition, water and sanitation, pre-school education, gender, ID for PwD, social protection, safety nets and entitlements.
- 2. In the remaining 50 mandals, the focus will be on piloting few innovations while implementing the HD plans proposed under the prong one.

The provision of guided financing under HD plan development for 1000 villages in the 100 mandals will be made, assuming that the PRI and VO jointly would take the responsibility to plan and achieve the desired HD outcomes deemed appropriate and that they are not running short of resources feeling hapless.

The HD fund based on HD plan can be used for the following based on urgency:

- Nutrition security (1000 days protection, management of SAM and MAM and Adolescent girls and management of communicable diseases)
- Water safety
- Sanitation & Hygiene
- Kitchen gardening
- Community (common) kitchen
- Model health and nutrition hubs Consumption field schools- Family feeding centers
- Nutrition counselors
- Health promotion

- Teacher learning material
- Awards for the best performing FLWs

EMF is applicable to the interventions marked in bold.

#### The HD interventions and environment guidelines for the same are discussed below:

#### 3.2.1. Environment Guidelines for ensuring and monitoring safe drinking water supply:

This activity focuses on addressing gaps in provision of safe drinking water in the villages especially in fluoride affected villages. This would involve working with GPs, mobilization of Village Health Sanitation and Nutrition Committees. This could entail building a cadre of Community Resource Persons facilitating village level micro plans, developing financial products for sanitation services and establishing convergence with NREGS for building community water and sanitation assets.

Table 9: Environment guidelines for Drinking water supply monitoring:

S.	5. Component Possible Issue Intervention or best practice			
	Component	r ussible issue	intervention or best practice	
No				
1	Source of	1		
	drinking water	the surface water source with fecal matter	facility of RWS with help of	
		and other organic pollutants, debris etc.	Panchayat before arranging for the	
		Inorganic pollution is also possible	supply.	
		through fertilizer runoff, high		
		concentration of fluoride, arsenic, nitrate	Water testing should be done by	
		etc. in cases where ground water is the	the VOs (sending the samples to	
		source.	RWS laboratory) on regular basis	
			as part of monitoring.	
2	Use of ground	In case if the water source is ground	Recharge structures should be	
	water	water, over exploitation coupled with	planned for all ground water	
		lack of recharge may leading drying up	sources with support from	
		of the bore well.	department of RWS	
3	Supply system	In the piped supply system leakages are	The concerned committee in the	
		possible which leads to contamination	VO responsible for monitoring	
		with sewage water near drains etc.	should regularly check for any	
			leakages at regular intervals and	
			get the issues solved with help of	
			PRI and the department of Rural	
			Water Supply.	
4	Fecal	Fecal contamination is possible in	The monitoring committee in the	
	contamination in	monsoon causing diarrhea.	VO should be equipped with H <sub>2</sub> S	
	monsoons	Č	vials for checking water quality at	
			regular intervals.	
5	Water storage and	Even if water supplied is safe	Awareness programmes to be	
	handling at	contamination and ill health is possible at	planned at village level on	
	household level	household level due to wrong practices in	practices like boiling water in	
		storage and handling water.	monsoon, safe storage, handling	
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

			water through ladle, using clean tumblers etc. Practices like household level purification should also be promoted.
6	Deflouridation treatment plants in villages with fluoride contamination.	In villages where deflouridation units are established disposal of sludge may pose and serious environment hazard.	About 80-100 gms of sludge is generated per 1000 liters of water in electrolytic deflouridation units. Feasible options for sludge treatment and disposal are to be explored – such as brick making and sanitary landfills. Dewatering the sludge allows for safe storage for a period of time which can be used for dry land filling.
7	Use and maintenance	The established facilities will not serve the purpose if guidelines on proper use and maintenance are not followed.	Awareness and training programmes need to be organized for community and involved stakeholders from the village.

#### Fluoride problem and issue of sludge disposal:

Fluoride has beneficial effects on teeth at low concentrations in drinking-water, but excessive exposure to fluoride in drinking-water (above 1.5 mg per litre as per WHO standards), or in combination with exposure to fluoride from other sources, can give rise to a number of adverse effects. These range from mild dental fluorosis to crippling skeletal fluorosis as the level and period of exposure increases. Crippling skeletal fluorosis is a significant cause of morbidity. In Andhra Pradesh 6 districts are endemic to fluorisis. These are - Kadapa, Krishna, Kurnool, Chittoor, Guntur, Nellore.

Discharge of the sludge collected in the treatment plants is an issue of concern as open disposal (which is a normal practice) will lead to leaching into ground water.

• For safe disposal the fluoride should be dewatered using vacuum filters and dried. It can added to the soil used for brick making (to large quantities of soil so that the concentration of fluoride is diluted) or for concrete blocks. The requisite equipment for the same and the guidelines for disposal should be built into the contracts.

#### 3.2.2. Creation of Sanitation Audities:

This activity focuses on leveraging investments made by SERP in the institutional platform of SHGs and VOs to work on mobilization around sanitation, defecation free villages and access to sanitation services in select mandals. This would involve working with GPs, mobilization of Village Health Sanitation and Nutrition Committees. This could entail building a cadre of Community Resource Persons facilitating village level micro plans, developing financial products for sanitation services and establishing convergence with NREGS for building community water and sanitation assets.

Table 10: Environment Guidelines for construction of IHHL:

S.	Component	Possible Issue	Intervention or best practice
No			
1	Location of the toilet	Toilet location near to the drinking water source has high chances of contaminating the water.	Safe distance from drinking water sources to be followed. The location of the septic tank should be downhill from the water source depending on feasibility. The safe distance depends on local hydrological conditions, however 30 mts is treated as safe distance <sup>1</sup> .
		Location too far from the house or too near to the house may deter the use.	Appropriate location should be selected which will not discourage the use in consultation with the household.
2	Water facility in side toilet	Lack of water facility inside discourages the use and affects cleanliness.	Water facility should be provided inside to the extent possible.  2 pit system toilet with Pan with steep slope 25°-28° and trap with 20 mm water seal as designed by Sulabh International will reduce the usage of water (required 1-1.5 lits for flushing)².  In areas with water scarcity water efficient toilets like ecosan toilets can be constructed.
3	Hand wash facility	Practice of not washing hands after toilet use will cause fecal contamination of food and water while handling, eating etc.	Hand wash facility outside the toilet should be made integral part of design or facility of water and soap should be made available outside.
4	Ventilation	Poor ventilation discourages use by children and affects cleanliness and maintenance.	Proper ventilation to be ensured as lack of ventilation or electricity discourages the use
5	Construction models	Cost and availability of space and water is a constraint for toilet construction in many areas.	The following low cost options can be explored based on need: Plinth level toilet with temporary super structure can be constructed which is of low cost. Use of hollow bricks will reduce cost Eco san toilets – in water scarce areas. Biogas linked toilets depending on acceptability.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Septic Tanks, <a href="http://www.who.int/water-sanitation-health/hygiene/emergencies/fs3-9.pdf">http://www.who.int/water-sanitation-health/hygiene/emergencies/fs3-9.pdf</a> viewed on 28th March 2014. <sup>2</sup> Two Pit System, viewed at <a href="http://www.sulabhinternational.org/content/two-pit-system">http://www.sulabhinternational.org/content/two-pit-system</a>, on 28<sup>th</sup> March 2014.

		Anganwadi toilets are not used	Child friendly anganwadi toilets with
		when not designed specific to	easy access to water tub, provision of
		child needs.	opening from inside and outside,
			small 14 inches pan, water storage at
			1 feet ht.
6	Disposal of	Open disposal of debris near the	The debris should be disposed away
	construction debris	toilet itself sometimes block the	from the site preferably though land
		access and acts as hiding place for	filling.
		snakes etc.	
		Debris disposed near drains leads	
		to stagnation obstructing the flow.	
7	Use and	Improper use and maintenance	Awareness programmes should be
	maintenance	will lead to defunct facilities	organized for community on proper
			use and maintenance.

# 3.2.3. Environment Guidelines to be interrated into the awareness programmes facilitating use and proper disposal of Sanitary morking.

- The sanitary napkins should not be disposed openly into garbage as it poses health hazards. They should but burnt or buried. Burial is recommended as safe practice as burning leads to harmful gases because of plastic. A deep burial pit can be constructed for burial in a common location.
- Providing identifiable disposable bags along with the napkin packs and in village as common disposable point would facilitate hygienic handling of used napkins
- Low cost environment friendly napkins should be explored for promotion in the villages. Reusable cloth sanitary napkin production by SHGs is being explored in Trichy, Tamil Nadu<sup>3</sup>.

#### **Environment Guidelines for Nutrition Gardens:**

Nutrition gardens at household will be promoted through Farmer Field School (FFS) approach under HD component. To deliver the service at FFS, an Extension Advisory Services (EAS) provider will be positioned in every mandal. Kitchen gardens, livestock, and especially small animals, can play an important role in dietary diversity and in increasing the consumption of micronutrient-rich foods. EAS Provider will help to introduce a diversity of crops, animal husbandry, and fisheries which are available locally, affordable and easily adopted by communities.

Another link: http://ecofemme.org/about/media/

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Environment Friendly and Low cost Sanitary pads viewed at <a href="https://onepercentclub.com/en/#!/projects/environment-friendly-and-low-cost-sanitary-pads/plan on 28th March 2014">https://onepercentclub.com/en/#!/projects/environment-friendly-and-low-cost-sanitary-pads/plan on 28th March 2014</a>.

Table 11: Environment Guidelines for Nutrition Gardens:

S.	Component	Possible Issue	Intervention or best practice
No			
1	Selection of varieties	Varieties not suitable to local conditions and hybrids may not provide better nutrition but may increase costs for pest and disease management.	,
2	Pest and disease management	Use of chemicals for nutrient, pest and disease will lead to harmful chemical residues in food and soil, affect local biodiversity.	The kitchen garden should be grown by organic methods only.
3	Water use	Flood method of irrigation need more quantities of water.	Drip method or IDA drip method can be followed to conserve water.

# 3.2.5. Environment Guidelines for Nuclean Cum Day Care Center (DCCs), Community Kitchens, Nutri product preparation

Supporting communities set up community kitchens and nutrition enterprises in a hub-and-spoke model to prepare and supply nutritious meals to ICDS, Mid-Day Meal, destitute feeding centers, etc. in a healthy and hygienic manner. The same kitchen will also be used to develop nutri-products. These enterprises could be linked to local value chains developed under the project.

The project also aims at transformation of the village *Kirana* stores into a convenient and affordable access point for good quality, safe and nutritious food. This would create a rural retail chain that connects local producers for various food and nutrition products, local branded products and doorstep outlets. These stores would also be linked with organic and pesticide free sustainable agriculture program which supports more than a million organic producers. The project would work on developing a brand of KRuSHE which all these stores would carry.

Table 12: Environment guidelines for NDCCs, Community kitchens and nutri products preparation:

S.	Component	Possible Issue	Intervention or best practice	
No				
1	NDCC or	Lack of proper ventilation needs more	Well ventilated spaces should be	
	community	energy for lighting and will not be of	hired or ventilation should be	
	kitchen facility	convenience for cooking, eating etc.	given importance during	
			construction.	
2	Raw materials,	Products from chemical farming will	Organic products or the products	
	ingredients used	have negative impact on health.	from CMSA should be used to	
	for cooking		the extent possible.	
		Diversified food products w		
		high nutritive values like m		
		greens, egg etc. shou		
			considered for ensuring required	
			nutrition uptake.	
3	Storage of cereals	Improper storage of the ingredients	Storage should be in clean, dry	

	pulses, oil etc.	leading to contact with moistures, exposure to pests like rats etc. will spoil the quality there by having impact on health.	places with in tightly packed containers or containers with lids, covers. Food products should not be stored along with any products of chemical nature. Outdated raw materials or raw materials stored for long periods should not be used. Raw materials should be inspected at regular intervals and any spoiled materials should be safely discarded.
	Storage pest control	Use of chemicals to control storage pests like cockroaches, rats etc. as they may contaminate the food.	Non chemical pest management methods like neem leaves, dry chillies etc. can be used for storing the raw materials.
4	Cooking practices	Cooking and serving in unclean, not properly washed and dried vessels may lead to contamination of food.  Cooking and serving without washing hands may also contaminate the food.  Eating food without washing hands will allow bacteria and virus present on hands to contaminate the food.	Cooking should be done in clean and dry vessels. The vessels should be washed properly after cooking and serving and dried in sun.  Wearing gloves and hair cap while serving is advisable.  Hand wash facilities (soap and water) should be provided at nutrition centre.  In case of children it is advisable to taste the food before serving.
5	Storage of cooked food.	Storage of food without covers, lids etc. will attract flies and poses risk of contamination causing health hazards	The cooked food until served or sold should be stored in clean and dry containers that are properly covered with lids.
6	Cooking and washing place	Un clean cooking and washing place will encourage flies and pests.	Cooking pace should be kept clean.  No water stagnation should be allowed at washing place. Soak pit should be constructed or waste water should be diverted to plants or nutrition garden if available.
7	Waste disposal	Open disposal of wastes attracts stray dogs, pests and flies and creates un hygienic conditions due to decomposition.	The wastes should be composted in a pit and the compost can later be used for the garden. For liquid waste proper drainage

			facilities with cement canals
			(preferably closed) should be
			provided.
8	Indoor air	In places where fuel wood stoves are	Fuel efficient smokeless cook
	pollution	used the smoke will lead to respiratory	stoves or bio gas can be
		and eye problems	promoted depending on
			feasibility.
9	Toilet facility	Lack of toilet facilities at NDCC or	Toilet with water facility should
		community kitchen will cause	be made compulsory at NDCC
		inconvenience as pregnant mothers and	and community kitchens.
		small children attend and also to	
		workers at community kitchen.	
		Surrounding environment may be	
		spoiled due to lack of facilities	

For all the construction related activities under HD component – Kitchens, Toilets, Water supply etc. the guidelines for the construction activities are to be referred given as Annexure 8.

However depending on the scale of constructions coming up during the project period special guidelines and site specific Environment Management Plans (EMPs), system of monitoring should be planned and implemented in consultation with the World Bank.

#### 3.3. Component 4 - TA, ICT and Partnerships:

Objective of TA, ICT is to create and operationalize a state of the art, efficient, effective ICT platform for hosting and enabling the delivery of range of projects – for Human development, Livelihoods and social development - with a focus on delivering last mile services. The key activities to be implemented under partnership include (i) *Solutions Marketplaces, Knowledge Events* (ii) *Financing Public-Private-Community Partnerships:* The project will encourage productive partnerships with public, private and social enterprise sectors to increase the integration of poor in performing and remunerative value chains.

#### 3.3.1. Innovation forum or Solution market places on Green Business apportunities

The objective of this component will be to enhance the environment benefits by organizing an innovation forum or solution market place to address the critical issues identified through environment assessment and that will be identified during the project period. The theme of the innovation forum or solution market place will be – Green Business Opportunities' and the objective will be to identify high impact environment management related innovations on value chains and to form productive partnership with Technical Agencies that can provide support on energy efficient processing, improving water use efficiency, waste utilization and recycling, green labeling and marketing etc.

The innovation forum or solution market place will be organized inviting high impact solutions for the 8 critical environmental issues that are identified during the environment assessment of the value chains which are mentioned below:

Table 13: Critical Environmental Issues indentified in value chains:

S. No	Interventions	Environmental	Issues planned to be	Residual issues
	/Value	issues to be	addressed by SERP	need to be
	Chains	addressed		addressed
1	Paddy Value	Use of chemicals to	Plan for Non Chemical	Nil
	Chain	enhance productivity	methods for crop	
		and to manage pests	management.	
		and diseases will lead		
		to pollution of local		
		environment, enters		
		food chain etc.		
		Use of high quantities	-	Nil
		of water depletes	, ,	
		local water resources	to conserve water.	
		Waste management		Can plan for
		issues in the	briquettes.	biomass gassifiers
		processing, milling is		and energy produced
		an issue when openly		can be used for
		disposed.		running the mill and
				by product charcoal
				can still be put to

				suitable use.
2	Red gram	Use of chemicals to	Plan for Non Chemical	Nil
		enhance productivity	methods for crop	
		and to manage pests	management.	
		and diseases will lead		
		to pollution of local		
		environment, enters		
		food chain etc.		
3	Turmeric	Use of chemicals to	Plan for Non Chemical	Nil
		enhance productivity	methods for crop	
		and to manage pests	management	
		and diseases will lead		
		to pollution of local		
		environment, enters		
		food chain etc.		
		Energy and water		Use of steam boilers
		requirement for		to conserve water
		boiling depletes local		and energy.
		fuel and water		8,
		resources.		
4	Cashew Nut	Use of chemicals to	Plan for Non Chemical	
		enhance productivity	methods for crop	
		and to manage pests	management.	
		and diseases will lead		
		to pollution of local	Not planned.	
		environment, enters		
		food chain etc.		
		Open roasting and		Steam roaster should
		rum roasting		be introduced.
ì		consume high		
		quantities of energy		
		and have potential		
		health hazards.		
5	Coffee	Use of chemicals to	Plan for Non Chemical	Nil
		enhance productivity	methods for crop	
		and to manage pests	management.	
		and diseases will lead		
		to pollution of local		
		environment, enters		
		food chain etc.		
		Coffee pulper for wet		Modern pulper
		processing needs high		which use less
		quantities of water		quantities of water to
		which may deplete		be used.

		local water resources.		
		Disposal of waste water is an environmental issues due to huge quantities and chemical nature.		The waste water can be used for biogas generation using technology developed by Indian Institute of Science.
		Open dry processing affects quality and possibilities of contamination are there		Solar dries can be used.
6	Pine apple	Use of chemicals to enhance productivity and to manage pests and diseases will lead to pollution of local environment, enters food chain etc.  Open drying	Plan for Non Chemical methods for crop management.	Solar driers can be
		contaminates the product.		used.
7	Dairy	Fodder cultivation, breed and vaccinations play key role on animal health. Waste management poses environmental problem when disposed openly which is the common practice.	Plan for fodder cultivation and breed upgradation.	Nil  Biogas plants can be planned through CDM project.
8	Fisheries	Waste disposal after processing.	Nil	Manufacture of poultry feed from fish waste or organic manures can be planned.
9	Small scale enterprises	Safety issues for the workers and waste disposal problems.	Not planned.	Measures to be planned after individual activity assessment.

The procedures and standards for announcement, identifying technical support agencies, implementing the high impact solutions etc. will be in line with those that are set for innovation forum or solution market place.

#### 3.3.2. Green tools for rating and certification of green products under value chains:

For rating the greening of value chains, green business opportunities green tools will be developed by a third party certification agency after setting green standards for each product. Software for green rating need to be developed under ICT component. The traceability mechanism for green products will also be developed under ICT. Further details on these are discussed in EMF implementation chapter.

#### 3.3.3. Environment Guidelines for ICT interventions – Use of tablets was a Waste management.

- The E waste if not disposed properly it may pollute ground water, soil and air. The heavy metals like cadmium, lead etc may leach from the waste and may pollute the ground water. The presence of metals like cadmium, mercury, lead causes air pollution through harmful emissions. According to e-waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2011that e-waste generated by them is channelized to the authorised collection centre(s), or registered dismantler(s) or recycler(s) or is returned to the pick up or take back service provided by the producers; and Bulk consumers shall maintain record of e-waste generated by them in the Form 2 and make such record available for scrutiny by the State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee concerned.
- During the purchase required clauses should be included in the contract conditions to ensure that the producer provides SERP with a list of authorized collection centers/dismantlers/recyclers.

### **Chapter - IV**

### 4. EMF Implementation Arrangements

The institutional arrangements for EMF and plan of implementation are discussed in this chapter.

# 4.1. Approach to development of Environment Management Framework (EMF):

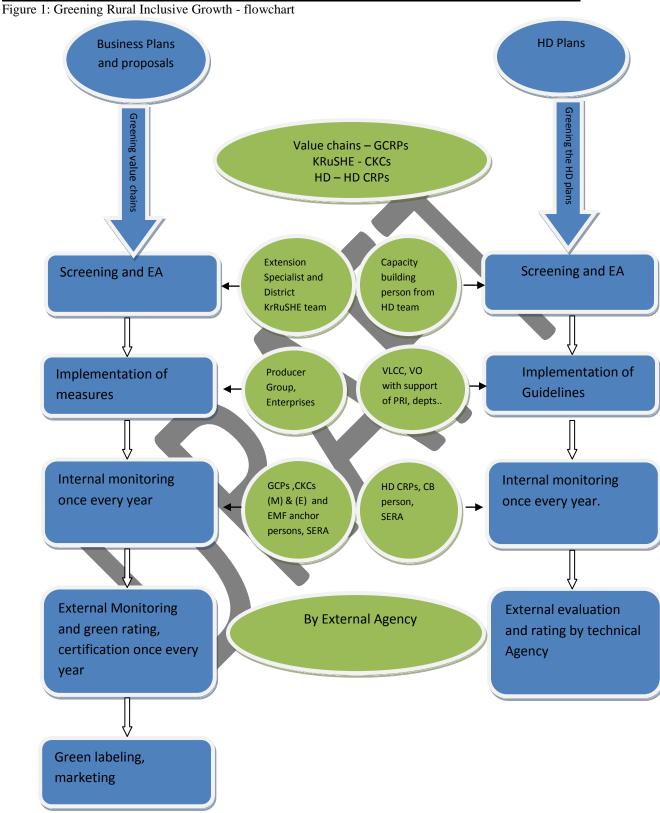
EMF is designed in consultation with various stakeholders – the project teams, concerned departments, community representatives through field consultations. Respective thematic teams in SERP are involved in the process of EMF development including Community Managed Sustainable Agriculture (CMSA), Livestock and Poultry Development (LPD), KRuSHE teams. Comments on the draft report are obtained from the World Bank team.

<u>Consultations</u>: Consultations with key stakeholders (Community, NGOs and representatives from government line departments) are held through workshops in 2 locations – Visakhapattanam representing coastal Andhra region on 25<sup>th</sup> June 2014 and Kurnool representing Rayalseema region on 30<sup>th</sup> June 2014. The reports and participant details are attached as <u>Annexure 9</u>. The EMF is in agreement with the stakeholders and the suggestions by stakeholders are duly integrated into the EMF.

This section details the following aspects of the implementation of the Environmental Management Framework (EMF):

- Greening the business plans (Value chains), business proposals (KRuSHE marts and KRuSHE Enterprises) and HD plans (Village Infrastructure Plans)
- Environment Appraisal for ensuring integration of Environment guidelines into the value chain business plans, KRuSHE Marts & Enterprise proposals and Human Development plans. The following plans will go through the process of Environmental Appraisal
  - Business Plans developed by Producer Groups
  - o Business proposals developed by KRuSHE entrepreneurs
  - o HD plan under HD component developed by HD teams (HD CRPs)
- Innovation forum on 'Green Business Opportunities'
- Institutional arrangements for implementation of EMF
- Monitoring strategy
- Capacity building plan
- Budget
- Timeline

# **Greening Rural Inclusive Growth: Greening the plans and Environmental Appraisal**



#### 4.2. Greening the Business Plans, Business Proposals and HD Plans:

#### <u>Producer Group 'Business Plans' – Rural Value Chains:</u>

The Producer Group (PG) will be facilitated by the Village Resource Person (VRP) with support of Community Resource Persons (CRPs). The commodity specific Spear Head Teams (SHT) functioning at cluster level (comprising of Producer Group Specialist; Agri Business Specialist; Extension Specialist; Agriculture Nutrition Specialist etc.) provides support to Producer Group in developing the Business Activity Plans on Value chains for the selected commodities at cluster level – Paddy, Red gram, Turmeric, Cashew nut, Coffee, Pine apple, Dairy, Small ruminants, Poultry, Fisheries etc. Environment Guidelines will be integrated into the value chains by Producer Groups with the support of Green Community Resource Persons (GCRPs) under the guidance of Extension Specialist who is the anchor person for EMF at cluster level as part of SHT. The technical agency on the specific commodity will also take part in this process to provide necessary technical inputs.

#### KRuSHE Marts and Enterprise Business Proposals - Rural Retail Chains:

The KRuSHE Marts will be identified by Community KRuSHE Consultants (CKCs) Marts (M) who will consider environmental conditions (as provided in the Table 7) and integrates environment guidelines into the business proposals with the help of Spear Head Teams and Knowledge partners if required.

Similarly KRuSHE Enterprises will be identified by Community KRuSHE Consultants (CKC) Enterprises (E) integrating into the business proposals, the activity specific environment guidelines provided in *Annexure 7*.

#### Village Infrastructure Plans - HD Plans:

The village HD plans are prepared by HD Community Resource Persons (CRPs) and Village Level Convergence Committees (VLCC) s involving the PRI. A team of 2 CRPs will cover 5 villages in mandal. The environment guidelines will be integrated by CRPs into HD intervention during the preparation of the plans with the support of Capacity Building person from mandal HD team and Technical Agency.

# 4.3 Environment Appraisal and Environment Guidelines for greening lue chair and HD interventions:

#### 4.3.1. Environment Appraisa of Valor phains - Business Plans and Business Proposals

#### Rural Value Chains – Business plans:

The Business Plans prepared by PGs with help of Spear Head Teams (SHT) will go through the process of Environment Appraisal in order to verify if the compliance requirement and environment guidelines are duly integrated (any compliance requirements and any possible the negative impacts of the activities proposed under value chain and suggestion of appropriate mitigation measures or environment friendly alternatives, any climate change adaptation measures) into the business plan or not.

The responsibility of conducting the environment appraisal of the value chains is with the Extension Specialist who operates at Cluster level as part of SHT. Productivity Enhancement expert, who operates at Supra District level is responsible for any guidance and monitoring the appraisal.

Greening of the Producer Group's Business Plan, which is verified by the process of Environment Appraisal, serves as one of the trigger for release of the fund for Producer Groups.

#### <u>Rural Retail Chains – Business proposals:</u>

The business proposals for the KRuSHE Marts developed by Community KRuSHE Consultants (CKCs) with help of SHT will be environmentally appraised by Operation Specialist at District Level with support from Knowledge partner.

The business proposals for KRuSHE Enterprises developed by CKC (E) with support from SHT will go through Environmental Appraisal by Enterprise Promoter Operating at District Level. The knowledge partner will offer support in the same.

#### 4.3.2. Environment Appraisal of HD Plans

The HD plans (Village Infrastructure Plans) developed under HD component will go through the process of Environment Appraisal to ensure if the plans have due integration of Environmental Guidelines for the activities – Nutrishops, Community kitchens, Nutrition gardens, Individual Household Latrines (IHHLs) and provision of Safe drinking water.

The responsibility of integration of Environment Guidelines into HD plans lies with the Community Resource Person and the responsibility of Environment Appraisal of HD plans lies with the Capacity Building person trained on EMF operating at cluster or mandal level. The environment guidelines are provided in chapter III and the checklist as *Annexure 8*.

However for all infrastructure and construction related activities depending on the scale site specific Environment Management Plans (EMPs) are to be developed with support from State Environment Expert and Support Agencies identified. This will be done in consultation with World Bank.

# 4.3.3. Steps in Greening the Producer Group University Rushe proposals HD Plans and Environment Appraisal

Greening of the Business plans involves three steps

- 1. Screening
- 2. Integrating Environment guidelines into the plans of value chains, KRuSHE & enterprises and HD Plans
- 3. Implementation of sustainability measures or environment friendly alternatives.

#### **Screening:**

Screening is done to ensure that no activity on the environmental negative list is taken up as part of the interventions. It should also assess the activities being proposed and ensure that the mitigatory measures provided in the EMF meet the requirements. The Legal and Regulatory Framework and the Do's and Don'ts list (or negative list) will assist in screening. The negative list of activities is attached as *Annexure 2*.

#### Integration of Environment Guidelines into PG Business plans and HD plans:

Greening of the business plans, business proposals and HD plans is done by referring to the commodity or sector wise Environmental Guidelines for identifying the potential issues and mitigation measures (or sustainability measures) and environment friendly alternatives. The identified mitigation measures and

environment friendly alternatives are integrated into the respective plans and proposals along with additional costs if any. All the relevant guidelines to aid in this exercise (list of negative activities, guidelines,) are provided in <u>Annexure 2, 6 and 7</u>. Any technical support for implementation of mitigation measures (training, convergence with main stream programmes etc.) will be provided by the Sector or commodity specific Support Organizations – technical agency/knowledge partner and the concerned thematic units in SERP.

#### **Environmental Appraisal**

Environmental Appraisal is the process of verifying whether the environment guidelines specified are duly integrated into the business plans of PGs by GCRPs, into KRuSHE business Proposals by CKCs (E) & (M) and into HD plans by HD teams – VIPs. An appraisal format will be provided to aid in this. The format is attached as *Annexure 10*.

Environment Appraisal acts as one of the trigger for release of funds for the plans.

Table 14: Responsibilities at different levels in integrating environment guidelines into business plans, proposals and HD

plans and Environment Appraisal:

plans and Environment Appraisal:						
Task	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4		
Greening the Busin	Greening the Business plans, proposals and HD plans					
Producer Group	The Producer	The commodity	Environment	The technical		
Business Plans –	Group (PG) will	specific Spear	Guidelines will be	agency on the		
Rural Value	be facilitated by	Head Teams	integrated into the	specific		
Chains	the Village	(SHT) functioning	value chains by	commodity will		
	Resource Person	at cluster level	Producer Groups	also take part in		
	(VRP) with	provides support	with the support of	this process to		
	support of	to Producer Group	Green Community	provide necessary		
	Community	in developing the	Resource Persons	technical inputs.		
	Resource Persons	Business Activity	(GCRPs) under the			
	(CRPs).	Plans on Value	guidance of			
		chains for the	Extension			
		selected	Specialist (who is			
		commodities.	the anchor person			
			for EMF at cluster			
			level as part of			
			SHT).			
Rural retails	The KRuSHE	Spear Head Teams				
chains – Business	Marts will be	and Knowledge	-	-		
proposals	identified by	partners will				
	Community	support in				
	KRuSHE	integration of the				
	Consultants	environment				
	(CKCs) Marts (M)	guidelines.				
	who will consider					
	environmental					
	conditions (as					
	provided in the					
	Table 7) and					
	integrates					

Human Development plans	environment guidelines into the business proposals.  KRuSHE Enterprises will be identified by Community KRuSHE Consultants (CKC) Enterprises (E) integrating into the business proposals, the activity specific environment guidelines provided in Annexure 7. The village HD plans are prepared by HD Community Resource Persons (CRPs) and Village Level Convergence Committees (VLCC) s involving the PRI. A team of 2 CRPs will cover 5 villages in mandal. The environment	Spear Head Teams and Knowledge partners will support in integration of the environment guidelines.  The Capacity Building person from mandal HD team and Technical Agency will support in integration of environment guidelines.		
	The environment guidelines are integrated by CRPs into HD			
	plans.			
Environmental Appr				
		D	P' /	C4-4
Business plans	The Business	Productivity	Environment	State environment
	The Business Plans will go	Enhancement	Appraisal, serves	expert and
	The Business Plans will go through the	Enhancement expert, who	Appraisal, serves as one of the	expert and Technical Agency
	The Business Plans will go through the process of	Enhancement expert, who operates at Supra	Appraisal, serves as one of the trigger for release	expert and Technical Agency offers any required
	The Business Plans will go through the	Enhancement expert, who	Appraisal, serves as one of the	expert and Technical Agency

	'Extension	guidance and		
	Specialist' who	monitoring the		
	operates at Cluster	appraisal.		
	level as part of			
	SHT.			
Retail chains –	The business	-	-	State environment
Business proposals	proposals will be			expert and
	environmentally			Technical Agency
	appraised by			offers any required
	Operation			guidance on
	Specialist at			appraisal process.
	District Level with			appraisar process.
	support from			
	Knowledge			
	partner.			
				G
	The business			State environment
	proposals for			expert and
	KRuSHE			Technical Agency
	Enterprises will go			offers any required
	through			guidance on
	Environmental			appraisal process.
	Appraisal by			
	Enterprise			
	Promoter			
	Operating at			
	District Level. The			
	knowledge partner			
	will offer support			
	in the same.			
	in the same.			
HD plans	The HD plans will	Technical Agency		
HD plans	· ·		_	-
	go through the	provides any		
	process of	required support.		
	Environment			
	Appraisal by the			
	Capacity Building			
	person operating at			
	cluster or mandal			
	level.			

## 4.3.4. Innovation forum or solution market place on Green Business Opportunities:

Innovation forum on the 8 critical issues identified (Table: 13) will be conducted within 6 months after the project inception as per the norms and standards decided under the project. The State Environment Expert has the responsibility of organizing the innovation forum. The selected Technical Agencies will provide technical guidance and hand holding support to the PGs in integrating Green Business Opportunities into the value chains. Based on the new issues that may emerge a second innovation forum can be conducted after 2<sup>nd</sup> year of the project inception (eg: integration of climate change adaptation into value chain activities). The inputs for ToR for the Technical Agencies is attached in *Annexure 11*.

## 4.3.5. Green Audits and Third party certification for accessing premix

As the business activity plans, business proposals and HD plans will start integrating environment guidelines and green business opportunities as part on innovation forum, the environmental benefits accrued will be measured with the help of green rating tools which will be developed under ICT component. Initially during year 1, the standards / criteria will be set by a technical agency. Green tools will be developed based on the criteria by the agency which will be used by the GCRPs, HD CRPs and CKCs and Extension Specialists, KRuSHE district teams and HD Capacity building person to rate the value chains and HD plans at every crop season or at half yearly intervals for HD plans. The State Environment Resource Agency will also conduct green audits once every year using the green rating tools.

For the plans where the implementation of measures and guidelines is up to the desired level green rewards will be presented. The third party agency will certify the products from the value chains and provides endorsement which may help in accessing the premiums in market through green labeling. The authenticity of the product will be ensured through traceability mechanism which will be worked out with the help of third party technical agency. The third party certification will happen through green audits from year 2 or 3 onwards, once every year. The ToR for the technical Agency is attached in *Annexure 11*.

## 4.4. Institutional Arrangements for Implementation of EMF:

The following cadres will be responsible for implementing EMF at various levels with specified roles and responsibilities:

Figure 2: Institutional arrangements for EMF implementation



#### 4.4.1. At State level:

State Environment Expert in Project Management Unit (PMU) will have the overall responsibility for implementation of EMF. A State Environment Resource Agency (SERA) will be hired for support in Capacity Building and Internal monitoring (green audits). The ToRs for State Environment Expert and SERA are attached as *Annexure 11*.

## 4.4.2. At Supra district level:

For Value chains - Productivity Enhancement Expert positioned at Supra district level will have the responsibility of ensuring EMF implementation: Environment Appraisal of business plans and implementation Green business opportunities at respective district levels, Capacity Building cluster teams and monitoring.

For retail Chains – for KRuSHE Marts, Operations Specialist at District level and for KRuSHE Enterprises, Enterprise Promoter at district level are responsible for EMF implementation: Environmental Appraisal of Business Proposals, capacity building cluster teams and monitoring.

#### 4.4.3. At Cluster Level or Mandal level:

Extension Specialist (ES) from the SHT has the responsibility of ensuring greening of all value chains by Green Community Resource Persons (GCRPs) and conducting environmental appraisal (and

providing support in implementation of mitigation measures. The ES has the responsibility of capacity building and monitoring GCRPs.

For KRuSHE proposals the CKCs (M&E) has the responsibility of greening the proposals or integrating environment guidelines. Environmental appraisal for K marts is done by Operation specialist and K Enterprises by Enterprise promoter.

In case of HD plans HD CRPs will integrate environment guidelines and the Capacity Building person from HD team will have the responsibility environmental appraisal of HD plans.

## 4.4.4. Technical support agencies:

Value chains - Technical Agencies (TAs) selected through innovation forum will have the responsibility of providing required technical support in implementation of Green Business Opportunities or eco friendly alternatives on critical issues identified. Technical agencies will also be hired for setting standards for green rating and certification through audits.

KRuSHE Marts and Enterprises – TAs will have the responsibility of providing necessary support on environment guidelines.

HD component – TAs will have the responsibility of integrating EMF aspects into implementation plans.

The inputs for ToR for Technoial Agencies is attached as *Annexure 11*.

## 4.4.5. Village Producer Group (VPG) Level

The GCRPs, CKCs and HD CRPs has the responsibility of integrating environment guidelines into the business plans by producer groups (greening the value chains) and KRuSHE Marts and Enterprises using the environment guidelines and integrating environment guidelines into HD plans.

Table 15: EMF responsibilities at various levels

Responsible	EMF activities
person/agency/group	
VPG level	
Green Community Resource	Greening the value chains (rural value chains and rural
Persons (GCRPs)	retail chains). Internal monitoring and village level.
HD CRPs	Plans or integrating environment guidelines into HD plans. Internal monitoring and village level.
Community KRuSHE	
Consultants (CKCs) – M, E	Integrating Environment Guidelines into business
	proposals. Internal monitoring and village level.
Value chains - Extension	Facilitating greening the value chains.
Specialist in the SHT	Conducting Environmental Appraisal of the value chains
-	and ensuring implementation of Environment Guidelines.
HD - Capacity building	Facilitating integration of Environment Guidelines into HD
person at mandal level	plans (VIP).
	Conducting Environment appraisal of VIP.
	Ensuring implementation of environment guidelines.
Cluster Level	
Rural Value Chains	Overall responsibility of ensuring EMF implementation at
	cluster level.

Extension Charielist	Escilitating Conscity Duilding Draggemmes on EME for
Extension Specialist	Facilitating Capacity Building Programmes on EMF for
	GCRPs at cluster level and for Producer Groups at village
	level.
	Monitoring of EMF implementation in the cluster and feed
	back to the PMU at State level.
Rural retails chains	Overall responsibility of ensuring EMF implementation at
(KRuSHE) – Spear Head	cluster level.
Teams	Facilitating Capacity Building Programmes on EMF for
	CKCs at mandal level and for entrepreneurs at village level.
	Monitoring of EMF implementation in the cluster and feed
	back to the PMU at district and state levels.
HD - Capacity building	Overall responsibility of ensuring EMF implementation at
person at mandal level	cluster level.
	Facilitating Capacity building programmes on EMF for
	CRPs and Village organizations (VOs), VLCCs etc.
	Monitoring of EMF implementation at cluster level and
	feed back to PMU.
Supra district level or district	
Productivity Enhancement	Overall responsibility of implementation of EMF in Rural
expert	Chains at respective district levels.
	Facilitating capacity building programmes for Extension
	Specialists at district or supra district level.
	Monitoring at district level and feed back to PMU.
KRuSHE Marts -	Overall responsibility of implementation of EMF in K
Operations Specialist	marts at respective district levels.
	Facilitating capacity building programmes for SHTs and CKCs
	Monitoring at district level and feed back to PMU.
	Overall responsibility of implementation of EMF in K
KRuSHE Enterprises –	Enterprises at respective district levels.
Enterprise Promoter	Facilitating capacity building programmes for SHTs and
1	CKCs
	Monitoring at district level and feed back to PMU.
HD – Technical Agency	Overall responsibility of implementation of EMF in HD
	component at respective district levels.
	Integrating EMF into capacity building programmes for
	Capacity building person operating and mandal level at
	district or supra district level.
	Monitoring at district level and feed back to PMU.
State Level	
State Environment Expert	Overall responsibility of integration of EMF into Value
Zano Environment Expert	chains and HD components
	Organizing Capacity Building Programmes for Cluster
	level and supra district level teams.
	Monitoring the EMF Implementation across the state.
	morning the Little implementation across the state.

	Ensuring EMF related data management, consolidation and
	documentation.
State Environment Resource	Facilitating EMF implementation.
Agency	Developing EMF operational manual.
	Developing IEC material
	Conducting Capacity Building Programmes at State level,
	Supra district level and Cluster levels as per the CB plan.
	Monitoring the EMF implementation as per internal
	Monitoring Plan (yearly internal audits).
Technical Agencies and	Technical support and linkages for implementation of
Knowledge Partners.	Sustainability measures, environment friendly alternatives.
	Works in coordination with State Environment Expert and
	State Environment Resource Agency and district, mandal
	level teams.

## 4.5. Monitoring Strategy:

Monitoring of EMF implementation will be done at two levels, internal and external.

## 4.5.1. Internal monitoring (green audits):

During the implementation, the activities will be monitored for integration of mitigation (sustainability) measures or environment guidelines into business plans (rural value chains), business proposals (KRuSHE marts and enterprises) and HD plans. The monitoring will also focus on the systems and the capacities at all levels in the PMU for EMF implementation.

Monitoring of EMF will be done by CRPs and CKCs at PG or village level (100% sample) respective cluster teams at Cluster level (sample of 25 each per commodity, K Marts &E and HD component,) and District teams at District level (12 -15 per commodity, K Marts &E and HD plans sample) and State Environment Resource Agency at State Level (sample of 5 for 10 commodities, and 10 HD plans) and State Environment Expert at State level (sample of sample of 5 for 10 commodities, 10 K Marts &E and 10 HD plans). The monitoring will be done once every year. The internal monitoring will involve desk review of plans, field visits to producer groups and use of green rating tools for the activities visited. The sample size can vary depending on total numbers and need at that point of time.

Table 16: Monitoring sample and staff responsible:

Monitoring aspect	Level of monitoring	Sample (number of activities or groups, VOs under different components)	Staff responsible
Greening of Business	Village level	100%	Green CRPs, CKCs and HD
plans, proposals and			
integration of	Cluster or mandal	25	Extension Specialist for
environment	level		value chains, Operations
guidelines into HD			Specialist for K Marts and
plans.			Enterprise promoter for K
			Enterprises CB person for
Capacity Building for			HD plans.

project teams.	District level	12-15	Productivity enhancement expert at relevant district level and for value chains and Technical Agency for
	State level	10	HD plans. State Environment Resource Agency State Environment Expert
Implementation of Measures and	Village level	100%	Green CRPs, CKCs and HD CRPs
Environment guidelines in value	Cluster level	25	Extension Specialist for rural chains, district team for retail
chains, KRuSHE marts and Enterprises and HD plans – Measured through Green rating tools.	District level	12-15	chains, district team for retain chains and CB person for HD plans.  Productivity enhancement expert at relevant district level for rural chains, district team for retail chains and
	State level	10	Technical agency for HD plans. State Environment Resource Agency State Environment Expert

#### 4.5.2. External monitoring

<u>For Value Chains:</u> External audits will be conducted by hiring a third party external agency once every year from year 2 or 3 onwards.

The methodology can be a combination of desk reviews (to check the management aspects) and extensive field visits (to check on technical aspects) and stakeholder interactions. Desk review of Business Plans and KRuSHE proposals will be conducted for 20 % of the PGs and VOs. Green rating will be done after every audit against a pre set criteria developed by third party agency during year 1. A sample of 10% of PGs of all commodities or sectors will be field visited as part of the external audit. The external audit will follow by certification of the products and setting up traceability mechanism for marketing as green products. The sample number can vary depending on total number of activities and the need.

<u>For HD plans:</u> External audits will be conducted by hiring an external agency along with value chains. The methodology involves desk review of HD plans and field visits to a sample (as decided by State environment Exert based on number at that time) of HD plans for verifying integration of environment guidelines. The staffing, Capacity Building aspects will also be evaluated.

The key aspects that will be monitored and the monitoring indicators are given below:

Table 17: Key aspects to be monitored and monitoring indicators:

Key Aspects to be monitored	<b>Monitoring Indicators</b>
Value chains	

Compliance of project activities with Legal and	Percentage of activities in compliance with
	1
Regulatory Framework	legal and regulatory framework
Implementation of Environment guidelines.	Number of PGs, KRuSHE Marts and KRuSHE
	Enterprises implementing Environment
	guidelines and rating as per green rating tool.
Implementation of Environment friendly	Number of PGs implementing Environment
alternatives or Green Business Opportunities	friendly alternatives or Green Business
	Opportunities
Green rating of the value chains	Percentage of value chains qualify under green
_	rating.
Internal Monitoring	System and frequency of internal monitoring
	(green audits)
Capacity Building of CRPs, CKCs and project	The percentage of CRPs, CKCs and project
staff at different levels	staff at different levels (with EMF roles)
	underwent Capacity Building programmes.
HD Plans	
Integration of environment guidelines into HD	Percentage of HD Plans that have environment
plans	guidelines integrated
Environment Appraisal of HD Plans	Percentage of HD plans underwent EA
Implementation of Environment Guidelines	Percentage of VIPs or HD plans with
	environment guidelines integrated.
Capacity Building of CRPs and project staff at	The percentage of CRPs and project staff (CB
different levels	person at mandal level) underwent Capacity
	Building programmes.

# 4.6. Capacity Building Pla

Capacity building is required for the Project functionaries (VRP, Extension Specialist and Productivity Enhancement Expert, Operation Specialist and Enterprise promoter under KRuSHE), Green Community Resource Persons (GCRPs), HD CRPs, CKCs and Support Organisations or Technical Agencies or Knowledge Partners to execute the functions pertaining to the EMF in an efficient manner. The capacity building programmes will be conducted on regular basis both through integrating into the general induction training programmes (for all the staff under the project) as well as through focused training for relevant staff and project functionaries on the EMF.

## 4.6 **Identification of Resource Agency:**

Resource Agency will be hired at the State level for conducting the capacity building programmes for project functionaries. Field level presence, working experience with community or SHGs, technical expertise will be considered while selecting the agencies. The responsibility of the Resource Agency includes:

- Designing the Capacity Building modules (for project functionaries and CRPs, CKCs) and conducting the training programmes for project functionaries at state and district levels (which include cluster level staff as well). Support organizations or Technical Agencies or Knowledge Partners will also be part of district level trainings.
- Development of IEC materials for the project functionaries and for CRPs, CKCs.

## 4.6.2. The Capacity Building Curriculum

The Capacity Building curriculum should include the following (the design and delivery of the modules will be according to the needs of target groups – Project functionaries and CRP, CKC and PGs.):

## EMF aspects:

- Environmental issues in the context of livelihoods, health and sanitation
- Purpose and components of EMF for the APRIGP
- Greening rural value chains, retail chains and integrating guidelines into HD plans.
- Environmental Appraisal process screening, environmental appraisal
- Implementation of environmental guidelines
- Green ratings standards and tools and green certification
- Innovation forum and Green Business Opportunities
- Institutional arrangements for EMF
- Key aspects for monitoring of EMF in the APRIGP

## Thematic aspects:

- Agriculture: importance of Sustainable Agriculture, commodity wise environmental interventions required in the value chain process.
- Livestock: breed selection, fodder management, manure management, environmental interventions required in dairy value chain.
- Climate Change Adaptation: Impact of climate variabilities on crops and livestock, importance of adaptation measures etc.
- KRuSHE: environment aspects in identified farm and nonfarm enterprises and environmental interventions required in KRuSHE Marts.
- Environment guidelines for community kitchens and nutri shops, nutrition gardens, safe drinking water and sanitation interventions proposed.
- Energy: use of renewable energy and fuel efficient devices in processing.
- Infrastructure: environmental issues concerning location, construction and waste disposal. Guidelines for custom hiring centres.
- Green standards and ratings under each theme.

## IEC material:

The following IEC materials will be developed by the appointed State Environment Resource Agency.

- A manual on Environment Management Framework outlining the process, and tools
- Booklets on value chains for all commodities Agriculture, Dairy and KRuSHE enterprises and marts.
- Posters and calendars on environmental guidelines for various commodities (commodity wise posters)
- Posters and calendars on sustainable dairy management
- Posters and calendars in environmental aspects in farm and nonfarm enterprises, KRuSHE Marts
- Posters and calendars on Water and Sanitation, Nutrtion gardens, Community kitchens, Nutri shops.
- Videos of good practices to be shown during PG meetings by GCRPs and in CRP trainings.

## 4.6.3. Capacity Building Plan

The Capacity Building Plan is given below:

### State level:

A state level orientation will be organized for PMU staff and support organizations (Technical agencies, knowledge partners) on EMF. This will cover the purpose of the EMF, components, and procedures for environmental assessment, monitoring, capacity building and institutional arrangements. The state level Environment Expert is responsible for conducting the training programme. EMF will also be integrated into progress review meetings and other training or orientation programmes as per the requirement. Refresher programmes will be organized once every year.

A state level training for Productivity Enhancement Experts functioning at Supra district levels will be organized once every year by the State Environment Resource Agency in coordination with State Environment Expert.

A state level training for district KRuSHE teams (Operation Specialist and Enterprise promoter) will be organized once every year by State Environment Resource Agency in coordination with State Environment Expert.

### District Level:

Value chains - 2-3 day district level training will be organized for the Extension Specialists on EMF, components, procedures for environmental assessment, monitoring, capacity building and institutional arrangements – with specific to rural value chains. Intensive trainings will be organized on relevant commodities with support of State Environment Resource Agency and respective Commodity Support Organisations. The Productivity Enhancement Expert with support of the State environment Expert is responsible for organizing these trainings with support from district project management. Refresher trainings will be organized once every year.

KRuSHE – district level trainings will be organized for the SHTs of KRuSHE by district team (operation specialist of K marts and Enterprise Promoters of K Enterprises) on EMF aspects with support of SERA.

HD – The Capacity Building persons working at mandal levels will be trained at district level or Supra district level by the State Environment Resource Agency. Technical Agencies hired under HD component will be involved in this.

### Cluster Level:

2 day cluster level trainings will organized for Green Community Resource Persons (at district level depending on the number of GCRPs) on the respective sector or commodity. Refresher trainings are organised once every 6 months. The training for GCRPs are organized by Extension Specialist with support of Commodity Support Organisation and other institutes like KVKs, NGOs etc. Refresher trainings will be organized once every year.

Training for CKCs is organized by district teams and knowledge partners at district level with support from State Environment Resource Agency. This is organized once every year.

For HD CRPs cluster level trainings are organized once every year. The trainings are organized by the Capacity Building Person at mandal level with support from Technical Agency.

## Village Level:

1-2 day training will be organized for the members of Producer Group at village level by GCRPs with support from Extension Specialist. Exposure visits to the Best practitioner farms and enterprises is part of this. Refresher trainings will be organized once every year.

1-2 day trainings are organized for KRuSHE entrepreneurs by CKCs at cluster or mandal level on EMF. 1 day trainings are organized by HD CRPs to the VLCC and VOs on EMF aspects of HD component once every year. CB person will provide support for this.

Knowledge exchange for GCRPs will be facilitated between villages and cluster through exposure visits etc. The exchange between states will also be facilitated, which will be theme based.

## 4.7. Time Line

The following is the key time line proposed for the key activities under EMF.

Table 18: APRIGP EMF Implementation Time line:

S. No	Task	Responsibility	Year 1		Year 2	1	Year 3		Year 4		Year 5	5
			0-6	6-12	0-6	6-12	0-6	6-12	0-6	6-12	0-6	6-12
1	Hiring State Environment Resource Agency (SERA)	State PMU										
2	Developing EMF manual and EA tools (including local versions)	SERA										
3	Developing IEC Materials and Training modules	SERA										
4	State level orientation programme – for PMU staff	SERA										
4.a.	State level orientations (refresher programmes)	SERA with support from State Environment Expert.										
5	State level orientation for Productivity enhancement experts											
5.a.	Refresher training for Productivity enhancement experts											

6	District level trainings for cluster teams	State PMU (Environment expert with support from SERA, Support organizations)						
6.a.	Refresher trainings for cluster teams at district level	do						
7	Training programmes for Green Community Resource Persons (GCRPs), HD CRPs, CKCs	Value chains - Extension Specialist KRuSHE - District teams HD - CB person and TA, and SERA supervision						
7.a.	Refresher trainings for GCRPs, CKCs, HD CRPs	do		X				
8	Training Programmes for Producer Groups, KRuSHE Enterprenuers, VLCCs, VOs	Community professionals (GCRPs, CKCs, HD CRPs) with support of Cluster level teams and Knowledge partners, TAs						
8.a.	Refresher trainings for Prodcuer Groups							

	KRuSHE				I			
	Enterprenuers,							
_	VLCCs, VOs							
9	Innovation forum on							
	Green Business							
	Opportunities							
	(GBOs) and hiring							
	technical agencies for							
	support on critical							
	issues through							
	implementation of							
	GBOs							
10	Setting up green							
	standards for value							
	chain products with							
	help of third party							
	agency and							
	developing green							
	rating tools with							
	support from ICT							
	unit.							
11	Internal Monitoring	State						
	(green audits using	Environment						
	green rating tools)	Expert, SERA,						
		Project staff						
		CRPs, and						
		CKCs						
		(independently						
		, specified						
		sample).	7					
12	External Monitoring							
	followed by							
	endorsement and							
	setting traceability							

	mechanism						
13	Documentation, final						
	report						



# 4.8. Budget Estimate (tentative):

The overall budget for EMF implementation is estimated to be Rs. 4, 74, 80,000 (rupees four crore seventy four lakh eighty thousand only). The breakup is provided in the table below:

Table 19: Budget requirements for implementation of EMF

Head	Unit cost (Rs.)	Total Cost
Staff at State and Clusters	Rs. 40,000 per month for a period of	25,00,000
1 State Environment.	50 months.	,00,000
1 Productivity Enhancement		
Expert at Supra district	(yearly hike as per SERP norms in	2,50,000
level.	lumpsum for 5 yrs)	Integrated into
Extension Specialist at	1 ,	overall project
Cluster level.		staffing costs.
Costs of State Environment I	Resource Agency	
Staff costs	·	
I Team leader (part time)	Rs. 30,000 per month for a period of	10,80,000
_	36 months.	
2 Team members (full time)	Rs. 20,000 per month for a period of	21,60,000
	54 months for 2 persons.	
IEC material development	Lumpsum (including printing).	20,00,000
(manual on environmental		
assessment, booklets,		
posters, video		
documentation of best		
practices etc.)		
	Logistics by PMU (material costs etc.	50,000
PMU staff and yearly	by SERA).	
refresher programmes	Rs. 10,000 per orientation for 5	
	programmes.	
State level training for	1 1	2, 50,000
Productivity enhancement	programmes.	
experts		
KRuSHE teams (district	50,000 per programme for 5	2,50,000
level)	programmes	
	D 20 000 P 4 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	2 (0 000
_	Rs. 20,000 per district for 13 districts	2,60,000
	(logistics by the project management).	
cluster levels for Cluster	(logistics by the project management	
teams	at district or cluster level)	75,000
HD mandal level staff	Rs. 25,000 per batch for 3 batches -	75,000
(supra district level)	for WASH persons from 150 mandals.	5.05.000
Refresher trainings at	Rs. 15,000 per district for 13 districts	5,85,000
district or cluster level	for 3 rounds (3 years)	
	(logistics by the project management)	7.20.000
Internal monitoring	Rs. 10,000 per district per monitoring	5,20,000
	visit for 13 districts for 4 rounds of	

	monitoring visits	
Administration, reporting,	Lumpsum	10,00,000
documentation and other		
miscellaneous charges		
External agency costs (techn	ical agencies)	
Technical agency for setting	Lumpsum	50,00,000
up green standards for		
products and developing		
green tools		
Technical agencies for	Lump sum (approximate)	2,00,00,000
green business opportunities	Rs. 25,00,000 per agency for 8	
(on 8 environmental issues)	agencies (approximate)	
External monitoring		
Costs of External	Rs. 25,00,000 per monitoring for 4	1,00,00,000
Monitoring and certification	monitoring studies.	
by third party agency		
Other costs		
Other costs of GCRP and	To be integrated into the project	
VPG Trainings and	implementation costs.	
monitoring by Project teams		
(internal audits by GCRPs,		
Cluster and district teams).		
Software development for		
Green rating tools and	component.	
traceability mechanism,		
purchase of tablets etc.		
Costs on the infrastructure	To be integrated into value chain costs	
(energy and water efficient	or PG fund.	
equipment for processing)		
Total		4,59,80,000
Contingency		15,00,000
Total		4,74,80,000

# Annexures

# Annexure 1

# **List of APRIGP mandals:**

S. No.	Andhra Pradesl	1
	District	Mandal
1.		Brahmasamudram
2.		Gooty
3.		Gudibanda
4.		Gummagatta
5.		Kambadur
6.	Anantapur	Mudigubba
7.		Nallamada
8.		Singanamala
9.		Somandepalle
10.		Tanakal
11.		Uravakonda
12.		Vajrakarur
13.		B Kothakota
14.		Baireddi palle
15.	Chittoor	Bangarupalem
16.		Chinnagottigallu
17.		Chowdepalle
18.		Kambhamvaripalle

19.		Mulakalacheruvu
20.		Peddamandyam
21.		Peddathippasamudram
		Thamballapalle
22.		_
23.		Thavanampalle
24.		Yerravaripalem
25.		Addateegala
26.		Devipatnam
27.		Gangavaram
28.		Katrenikona
29.	East Godavari	Kotananduru
30.		Maredumilli
31.		Rajavommangi
32.		Rampachodavaram
33.		Rowthulapudi
34.		Y Ramavaram
35.		Achampeta
36.		Amaravathi
37.		Amruthalur
38.	Guntur	Bellamkonda
39.		Bollapalle
40.		Durgi
41.		Edlapadu
42.		Macherla

43.		Pedanandipadu
44.		Veldurthi
45.		Chakrayapet
46.		Chitvel
47.		Galiveedu
48.		Kondapuram
49.	Kadapa	Mylavaram
50.	Tauupu	Peddamudium
51.		Rajupalem
52.		Sambepalle
53.		Veeraballe
54.		Yerraguntla
55.		A Konduru
56.		Chandarlapadu
57.		Gampalagudem
58.	Krishna	Kanchika Cherla
59.		Reddigudem
60.		Vatsavai
61.		Veerullapadu
62.		Vissannapet
63.		Alur
64.	Kurnool	Aspari
65.		Bethamcherla
66.		Devanakonda

67.		Gudur
68.		Holagunda
69.		Jupadu Bungalow
70.		Kolimigundla
71.		Kosigi
72.		Kothapalle
73.		Kowthalam
74.		Krishnagiri
75.		Nandavaram
76.		Pedda Kadubur
77.		Srisailam
78.		Tuggali
79.		Veldurthi
80.		Balayapalle
81.		Chejerla
82.		Dakkili
83.		Duttalur
84.		Kaluvoya
85.	Nellore	Kondapuram
86.		Marripadu
87.		Ojili
88.		Rapur
89.		Sydapuram
90.		Vakadu

91.		Ballikuruva
92.		Donakonda
93.		Dornala
94.		Gudluru
95.		Hanumanthunipadu
96.		Kanigiri
97.		Konakanamitla
98.	Prakasam	Maddipadu
99.		Naguluppalapadu
100.		Pullalacheruvu
101.		Tangutur
102.		Veligandla
103.		Voletivaripalem
104.		Yerragondapalem
105.		Zarugumilli
106.		Bhamini
107.		Hiramandalam
108.		Kaviti
109.		Kothuru
110.	Srikakulam	Mandasa
111.		Meliaputti
112.		Pathapatnam
113.		Seethampeta
114.		Vajrapukothuru

115.		Vangara
116.		Veeraghattam
117.		Ananthagiri
118.		Araku Valley
119.		Chintapalle
120.		Dumbriguda
121.		Gangaraju Madugula
122.		Golugonda
123.	Visakhapatnam	Gudem Kothaveedhi
124.	Visumupumum	Hukumpeta
125.		Koyyuru
126.		Madugula
127.		Munchingiputtu
128.		Nathavaram
129.		Paderu
130.		Pedabayalu
131.		Dattirajeru
132.		Gummalakshmipuram
133.		Jiyyamma Valasa
134.	Vizianagaram	Komarada
135.		Kurupam
136.		Makkuva
137.		Merakamudidam
138.		Pachipenta

139.		Parvathipuram
140.		Ramabhadrapuram
141.		Salur
142.		Therlam
143.		Buttayagudem
144.		Chintalapudi
145.		Dwaraka Tirumala
146.	West Godavari	Gopalapuram
147.		Jeelugumilli
148.		Penugonda
149.		Polavaram
150.		Thallapudi

# Coverage of mandals in AP

S. No.	District	No. of	Total	%
		Mandals	Mandals	Covered
1	Anantapur	12	63	19.0
2	Chittoor	12	66	18.2
3	East Godavari	10	58	17.2
4	Guntur	10	57	17.5
5	Kadapa	10	50	20.0
6	Krishna	8	49	16.3
7	Kurnool	17	54	31.5
8	Nellore	11	46	23.9
9	Prakasam	15	56	26.8
10	Srikakulam	11	38	28.9
11	Visakhapatnam	14	39	35.9
12	Vizianagaram	12	34	35.3
13	West Godavari	8	46	17.4
Total		150	656	

## Annexure 2

## Negative list of activities that cannot be carried as part of Activities under APRIGP:

The activities listed below should not be taken as part of APRIGP as they would contravene the laws and regulations of the State Government, Government of India as well as Safeguard Polices of the World Bank. Such activities should not be supported under the APRIGP. The list provided below should serve as checklist while approving the value chains proposed by producer groups, federations.

## Agriculture:

- Digging of irrigation tube well without taking required permission from the relevant authority at mandal level will not be supported
- Digging of tube well (except for public drinking purpose) in an area identified as an 'over-exploited groundwater basin' will not be supported.
- Digging of irrigation tube well within a distance of 250 meters from the nearest tube well will not be supported.
- Digging of tube well within 250 meters distance of a drinking water source cannot be done
  without permission from authority. And the well cannot be used with a power driven pump,
  without permission from APTRANSCO.
- Purchase, stock, sale, distribution or exhibition of the following pesticides will not be supported:
  - o pesticides classified in Class Ia, Ib and II of WHO classification;
  - o pesticides banned by the Government of India;
  - o pesticides banned by the State Government
- Purchase, stock, sale, distribution or exhibition of pesticides and chemical fertilizers will not be supported without the requisite licenses.

## Food processing and Small Scale cottage industries:

- Activities involving discharge into any water body any industrial waste, sewerage or other polluting substance will not be supported.
- Any industrial activity (related to food processing or cottage industries) will not be supported without requisite permission from the State Pollution Control Board.
- Fruit and vegetable product manufacturing units are not allowed without license

## Livestock:

- Grazing of livestock in forest areas without taking required permission from the Forest Department will not be supported. However traditional forest dwellers have access to grazing areas, pastoralist routes as per the Scheduled Tribes and other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006.
- Grazing of livestock that are not vaccinated in forest areas will not be supported.

### **Fisheries**

• The area upto 8 km from the shore is reserved for traditional craft and motor boats are not allowed within 8 kms.

- Traditional crafts are not allowed to fish beyond 8 kms from the shore. Mechanized vessels below 15 mts OAL should operate beyond 8kms only and above 23 OAL beyond 23 kms.
- Mechanised fishing vessels of 25 Gross tonnage and above or 15 m and above of length shall be allowed to operate only beyond 15 km from the coast.
- The mesh size of net used by traditional and mechanised vessels should not be less than 1/2 inch.
- No vessel to be engaged in fishing using nets with mesh size below 15 mm.
- Shrimp trawlers engaged in fishing without Turtle Excluder Device (TED) are not allowed
- Fishing is not allowed during ban or closed season from 15<sup>th</sup> April to 31<sup>st</sup> May during breeding season in order to conserve fish stocks and biodiversity.

## Forests and Wildlife

- Activities that involve use of forest land for non-forest purposes without the permission of the Forest Department will not be supported.
- Extraction, transport, processing, sale of forest produce including non timber forest produce without taking required permission from the Forest Department will not be supported. However traditional forest dwellers have access as per the Scheduled Tribes and other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006.
- Felling of trees without taking required permission from the Forest Department will not be supported.
- Setting up of saw mills or any other timber processing mills without the permission of the Forest Department will not be supported.
- Activities that involve destruction of wildlife or of wildlife habitat will not be supported.
- Clearing, kindling fire, damaging trees (felling, girdling, lopping, topping, burning, stripping bark and leaves), quarrying stone, etc., in reserved and protected forests will not be supported.

## Sand mining:

- Wherever coal based thermal power plants are in operation, all constructions within a radius of 10 kilometres shall be taken up with bricks made only of fly ash.
- Sand mining shall not be carried out within 500 metres of any existing structure (such as bridges, dams, weirs, or any other cross drainage structure) and within 500 metres of any groundwater extraction structures (either for irrigation or drinking water purposes).
- Sand mining shall not be permitted in L II and III order streams except for local use in villages or towns bordering the stream. Transportation of sand from these notified I, II and III order streams through mechanical means out of the local jurisdiction shall be banned. In IV order streams, sand mining shall be restricted to specified areas. In V order and above rivers (eg: Godavari, Krishna, Penna) sand mining may be permitted without affecting existing irrigation, drinking water or industrial uses.
- Sand mining shall not be permitted within 15 metres or 1/5th of the width of the stream bed from the bank, whichever is more.
- In streams and rivers where the thickness of sand is quite good (more than 8 metres), the depth of removal may be extended up to 2 metres. Sand mining shall not be permitted in streams where the thickness of sand deposition is less than 2 metres. In minor streams, where the thickness of sand deposition is more than 3 metres and less than 8 metres, the depth of removal of sand shall be restricted to one metre. Sand mining shall be restricted to depths above the water table recorded during monsoon and in no case shall effect/disturb the water table.

# Any other Activities with Significant Adverse Environmental Impact:

Activities that are likely to have significant adverse environmental impacts that are irreversible, diverse, or unprecedented, with impacts that may affect an area broader than the site of the activity are not to be supported.



# **Annexure 3:**

# **List of Prohibited Dyes**

# LIST OF 42 BENZIDINE BASED DYES PROHIBITED FROM 1993

S.No.	CI Generic Name	CI Constn. No.
1.	Acid Orange	45 22195
2.	Acid Red	85 22245
3.	Acid Black	29 -
4.	Acid Black	94 30336
5.	Azoic Diazo Compo.112	37225
6.	Direct Yellow 1	22250
7.	Direct Yellow 24	22010
8.	Direct Orange 1	22370
9.	Direct Orange 8	22130
10.	Direct Red 1	22310
11.	Direct Red 10	22145
12.	Direct Red 13	22153
13.	Direct Red 17	22150
14.	Direct Red 28	22120
15.	Direct Red 37	22240
16.	Direct Red 44	22500
17.	Direct Violet 1	22570
18.	Direct Violet 12	22550
19.	Direct Violet 22	22480
20.	Direct Blue 2	22590
21.	Direct Blue 6	22610
22	Direct Green 1	30280
23.	Direct Green 6	30295
24.	Direct Green 8	30315
25.	Direct Green 8:1	
26.	Direct Brown 1	30045
27.	Direct Brown 1:2	30110
28.	Direct Brown 2	22311
29.	Direct Brown 6	30140
30.	Direct Brown 25	36030
31.	Direct Brown 27	31725
32.	Direct Brown 31	35660
33.	Direct Brown 33	35520
34.	Direct Brown 51	31710
35.	Direct Brown 59	22345
36.	Direct Brown 79	30056
37.	Direct Brown 95	30145
38.	Direct Brown 101	31740
39.	Direct Brown 154	30120
40.	Direct Black 4	30245

41. Direct Black 2942. Direct Black 3830235

## LIST OF 70 AZO DYES PROHIBITED FROM JUNE 1997.

S.No.	CI Generic Name	CI Constn. No.
1	Acid Red 4	14710
2	Acid Red 5	14905
3	Acid Red 24	16140
4	Acid Red 26	16150
5	Acid Red 73	27290
6	Acid Red 114	23635
7	Acid Red 115	27200
8	Acid Red 116	26660
9	Acid Red 128	24125
10	Acid Red 148	26665
11	Acid Red 150	27190
12	Acid Red 158	20530
13	Acid Red 167	
14	Acid Red 264	18133
15	Acid Red 265	18129
16	Acid Red 420	1
17	Acid Voilet 12	18075
18	Acid Brown 415	
19	Acid Black 131	
20	Acid Black 132	
21	Acid Black 209	
22	Basic Red 111	
23	Basic Red 42	
24	Basic Brown 4	21010
25	Developer 14 = Oxidation Ba	ase 20 76035
26	Direct Yellow 48	23660
27	Direct Orange 6	23375
28	Direct Orange 7	23380
29	Direct Orange 10	23370
30	Direct Orange 108	29173
31	Direct Red 2	23500
32	Direct Red 7	24100
33	Direct Red 21	23560
34	Direct Red 22	23565
35	Direct Red 24	29185
36	Direct Red 26	29190
37	Direct Red 39	23630
38	Direct Red 46	23050
39	Direct Red 62	29175
40	Direct Red 67	23505
41	Direct Red 72	29200

42	Direct Violet 21	23520
43	Direct Blue 1	24410
44	Direct Blue 3	23705
45	Direct Blue 8	24140
46	Direct Blue 9	24155
47	Direct Blue 10	24340
48	Direct Blue 14	23850
49	Direct Blue 15	24400
50	Direct Blue 22	24280
51	Direct Blue 25	23790
52	Direct Blue 35	24145
53	Direct Blue 53	23860
54	Direct Blue 76	24411
55	Direct Blue 151	24175
56	Direct Blue 160	
57	Direct Blue 173	
58	Direct Blue 192	
59	Direct Blue 201	
60	Direct Blue 215	24115
61	Direct Blue 295	23820
62	Direct Green 85	30387
63	Direct Blue 222	30368
64	Direct Black 91	30400
65	Direct Black 154	
66	Disperse Yellow 7	26090
67	Disperse Yellow 23	26070
68	Disperse Yellow 56	
69	Disperse Orange 149	-
70	Disperse Red 151	26130

## **Annexure 4**

## **Classification of Industries for Consent Management:**

## List of Industries under 'Green' Category

- 1. Assembling of Acid lead battery (upto 10 batteries per day excluding lead plate casting)
- 2. Aluminium utensils from aluminium circles
- 3. Assembly of air coolers / conditioners, repairing and servicing
- 4. Assembly of bicycles, baby carriage and other small non-motorised vehicles
- 5. Automobile fuel outlet (only dispensing)
- 6. Ayurvedic and Homeopathic medicine (without boiler)
- 7. Bailing (hydraulic press) of waste papers
- 8. Bakery / Confectionery / Sweets production (with production capacity < 1 TPD with oil, gas or electrical oven)
- 9. Bio-fertiliser & bio-pesticide, without using inorganic chemicals
- 10. Biomass Briquettes (sun drying) without using toxic or hazardous wastes
- 11. Biscuit trays etc., from rolled PVC sheet (using automatic vaccum forming machine)
- 12. Blending and packaging of Tea
- 13. Blending of melamine resins & different powder, additives by physical mixing
- 14. Block making for printing without foundry (excluding wooden block making)
- 15. Brass & Bell metal utensils manufacturing from circle (without re-rolling facility)
- 16. Candy
- 17. Cardboard or corrugated box and paper products (excluding paper or pulp manufacturing and without using boiler)
- 18. Carpentry and wooden furniture manufacturing (excluding Saw Mill) with the help of electrical (motorized) machines such as electric wood planner, steel saw cutting circular blade etc.
- 19. Cement products (without using Asbestos) like pipe, pillar, jafri, well ring, blocks / tiles
- etc. (should be done under closed covered shed to control fugitive emissions)
- 20. Ceramic colour manufacturing (not using boiler and wastewater recycling process)
- 21. Chalk making from plaster of Paris
- 22. Chilling plant and ice making without use of ammonia
- 23. Coated electrode manufacturing
- 24. Compact disc, computer floppy & cassette manufacturing
- 25. Compressed oxygen gas from crude liquid oxygen
- 26. CO<sub>2</sub> recovery
- 27. Cotton and woolen hosiery making (SSI & cottage industries)
- 28. Cotton spinning & weaving (small scale)
- 29. Decoration of ceramic cups & plates by electric furnace
- 30. Diesel Generator sets (15 KVA to 1 MVA)
- 31. Diesel pump repairing & servicing
- 32. Distilled water
- 33. Electric lamp (bulb) manufacturing (small scale)
- 34. Electrical & electronic items assembling
- 35. Flavoured bettle nut production / grinding
- 36. Flour mills (dry process)

- 37. Fly ash bricks / blocks manufacturing
- 38. Fountain pen manufacturing
- 39. Glass ampules & vials making from glass tubes
- 40. Glass putty and sealant
- 41. Glass, ceramic, earthen potteries and tile manufacturing using electrical kiln or not involving fossil fuel kilns
- 42. Gold and silver smithy (purification with acid, smelting operating and sulfuric acid polishing operation) (using less than or equal to 1 litre of Sulphuric Acid / Nitric Acid per month.
- 43. Groundnut decorticating (dry)
- 44. Handloom / carpet weaving (without dyeing and bleaching operation)
- 45. Hotels (upto 20 rooms)
- 46. Insulation and other coated papers (excluding paper or pulp manufacturing) manufacturing.
- 47. Jobbing and machining
- 48. Leather cutting and stitching (more than 10 machines and using motor)
- 49. Leather footwear and leather products (excluding tanning and hide processing) (except cottage scale).
- 50. Lubricating oils, greases or petroleum based products (only blending at normal temperature)
- 51. Manufacturing of coir items from coconut husk
- 52. Manufacturing of metal caps, containers, etc.
- 53. Manufacturing of optical lenses (using electrical furnace)
- 54. Manufacturing of pasted veneers without using boiler or Thermic Fluid Heater or by sun drying
- 55. Manufacturing of shoe brush & wire brush
- 56. Manufacturing of silica gel (without furnace)
- 57. Medical oxygen
- 58. Mineralized water
- 59. Oil mill ghani & extraction (no hydrogenation \refining)
- 60. Organic and inorganic nutrients (by physical mixing)
- 61. Organic manure (manual mixing)
- 62. Paints and varnishes (mixing and blending) without ball mill
- 63. Packing of powdered mill
- 64. Paper pins and U –clips
- 65. Phenyl/Toilet cleaner formulation & Bottling
- 66. Reel manufacturing
- 67. Polythene & plastic processed products manufacturing (virgin plastics)
- 68. Poultry, hatchery, Piggery.
- 69. Power looms (without dyeing and bleaching)
- 70. Printing press
- 71. Puffed rice (muri) (using oil, gas or electrical heating system)
- 72. Ready mix cement concrete
- 73. Reprocessing of waste cotton
- 74. Rope (Cotton & Plastic)
- 75. Rubber goods industry (with baby boiler only)
- 76. Scientific and mathematical instruments manufacturing
- 77. Soap manufacturing (Handmade without steam boiling)
- 78. Solar module (Non conventional energy apparatus) manufacturing unit
- 79. Solar power generation through solar photovoltaic cell, wind power & mini hydel power (<25 MW)
- 80. Spice grinding (<20 HP motor)
- 81. Steel furniture without spray painting
- 82. Steeping and processing of grains
- 83. Surgical and medical products not involving effluent / emission generating processes.

- 84. Synthetic detergent formulation
- 85. Teflon based products
- 86. Tyres and tubes re-treading (without boiler)

## <u>List of Industries under 'Orange' Category</u>

- 1. Almirah, Grill Manufacturing
- 2. Aluminium and copper extraction from scrap using oil fired furnace
- 3. Automobile servicing, repairing and painting (excluding only fuel dispensing)
- 4. Ayurvedic and Homeopathic medicine
- 5. Bakery & confectionery units with production capacity >1 TPD
- 6. Biaxially oriented PP film along with metalising operation
- 7. Brickfields (excluding fly ash brick manufacturing using lime process)
- 8. Building & construction projects more than 20,000 sqm built up area
- 9. Cashew nut processing
- 10. Chanachur and ladoo from puffed and beaten rice (muri and chira) using husk fired oven
- 11. Chilling plant, cold storage and ice making
- 12. Coffee seed processing
- 13. Coke briquetting (sun drying)
- 14. Cotton spinning and weaving (medium and large scale)
- 15. Cutting, sizing and polishing of marble stones
- 16. Dairy and dairy products (small scale) (capital investment on plant & machinery <Rs.1.0 crore)
- 17. Dal mills
- 18. DG set of capacity >1 MVA but < 5 MVA
- 19. Digital printing on PVC cloth
- 20. Dismantling of rolling stocks (wagons / coaches)
- 21. Dry cell battery (excluding manufacturing of electrodes) & assembling & charging of acid lead battery in micro scale [ < Rs. 25 lakhs]
- 22. Emery powder (fine dust of sand) manufacturing
- 23. Engineering and fabrication units (with investment on plant & machineries < Rs.10 crores)
- 24. Excavation of Sand from the river bed (excluding manual excavation)
- 25. Facility of handling, storage and transportation of food grains in bulk.
- 26. Fertilizer (granulation and formulation only)
- 27. Fish feed, poultry feed and cattle feed
- 28. Fish processing and packaging (excluding chilling of fish)
- 29. Foam manufacturing
- 30. Food & food processing including fruits & vegetable processing
- 31. Forging of ferrous & non-ferrous metal (using oil or gas fired boilers)
- 32. Formulation / palletization of camphor tablets, naphthalene balls from camphor / naphthalene powders.
- 33. Glass, Ceramic, Earthen Potteries and Tile manufacturing, using oil or gas fired Kiln, Coating on glasses using Cerium Fluoride, Magnesium Fluoride etc.
- 34. Glue from starch (physical mixing)
- 35. Gravure printing, digital printing on flex, vinyl
- 36. Heat treatment using oil fired furnaces (excluding cyaniding)
- 37. Hotels (less than 3 star) or hotels having >20 rooms and less than 100 rooms
- 38. Ice cream
- 39. Infrastructure development project
- 40. Jute processing without dyeing
- 41. Liquid floor cleaner, black phenyl, liquid soap, glycerol monostearate manufacturing.

- 42. Manufacture of mirror from sheet glass
- 43. Manufacturing of Iodized Salt from Crude / Raw Salt
- 44. Manufacturing of mosquito repellent coil
- 45. Manufacturing of tooth powder, toothpaste, talcum powder and other cosmetic items
- 46. Mechanized laundry using oil fired boiler
- 47. Modular wooden furniture from particle board, MDF, swan timber etc., Ceiling tiles / partition board from saw dust, wood chips etc. & other agricultural waste using synthetic adhesive resin, wooden box making.
- 48. Packing materials manufacturing from non asbestos fibre, vegetable fibre yarn
- 49. Paint blending & mixing (Ball mill)
- 50. Pharmaceutical formulation and for R & D purpose (for sustained release / extended release of drugs only and not for commercial purpose)
- 51. Plyboard manufacturing (including vineer & laminate) with oil fired boiler / thermic fluid heater (without resin plant)
- 52. Potable alcohol (IMFL) by blending, bottling of alcoholic products (capital investment on plant & machinery < Rs. 1.0 crore).
- 53. Power press
- 54. Printing ink manufacturing
- 55. Printing or etching of glass sheet, using hydrofluoric acid
- 56. Producer gas plant using conventional up-drift coal gasification (linked to rolling mills, glass and ceramic industry, refractories for dedicated fuel supply)
- 57. Pulverization of bamboo and scrap wood
- 58. Repairing of electric motor & generator
- 59. Reprocessing of waste plastic (excluding PVC)
- 60. Rice mill less than 10 TPD & rice hullers
- 61. Rolling mill (oil or gas fired) and cold rolling mill
- 62. Saw mill
- 63. Seasoning of wood in steam heated chamber
- 64. Silk screen printing, saree printing by wooden blocks
- 65. Spice grinding (> 20 HP motor)
- 66. Spray painting, paint baking, paint stripping
- 67. Tamarind powder manufacturing
- 68. Tea processing
- 69. Thermocol manufacturing
- 70. Thermometer making
- 71. Transformer repairing / manufacturing
- 72. Tyres and tubes vulcanization / hot retreading
- 73. Wire drawing & wire netting.

## List of Industries under 'Red' Category

- 1. Airport and Commercial Air Strips
- 2. Aluminium smelter
- 3. Asbestos and asbestos based industries
- 4. Automobiles Manufacturing (Integrated facilities)
- 5. Basic chemicals and electro chemicals and its derivatives including manufacture of acids
- 6. Ceramic, Refractories
- 7. Cement
- 8. Chlor Alkali

- 9. Chlorates, perchlorates and peroxides
- 10. Chlorine, fluorine, bromine, iodine, and their compounds
- 11. Coal washeries
- 12. Copper smelter
- 13. Coke making, liquefaction, coal tar distillation or fuel gas making
- 14. Common Treatment and disposal facilities (CETP, TSDF, E- Waste recycling, CBMWTF, Effluent conveyance project, incinerators, Solvent / Acid recovery plant, MSW sanitary landfill sites, STP).
- 15. Distillery including Fermentation industry
- 16. Dyes and Dye-intermediates
- 17. Dry coal processing / mineral processing, industries involving ore sintering, palletisation, grinding, pulverization.
- 18. Emulsion of oil & water
- 19. Fermentation industry including manufacture of yeast, beer, distillation of alcohol (ENA)
- 20. Fertilizer (basic) (excluding formulation)
- 21. Ferrous and Non Ferrous metal extraction involving different furnaces through melting, refining, reprocessing, casting and alloy making.
- 22. Fibre glass production and processing (excluding moulding)
- 23. Fire crackers manufacturing and bulk storage facilities
- 24. Flakes from rejected PET bottle
- 25. Fly ash export, transport and disposal facilities.
- 26. Health care establishment (as defined in BMW Rules)
- 27. Heavy engineering including Ship Building (with investment on Plant & Machineries more than Rs. 10 crores)
- 28. Hot mix plants
- 29. Hotels (3 Star & above) and Hotels having 100 rooms and above.
- 30. Hydrocyanic acid and its derivatives.
- 31. Industrial carbon including electrodes and graphite blocks, activated carbon, carbon black.
- 32. Industrial estates / parks/complexes / areas / export processing zones/ SEZs / Biotech parks/ leather complex
- 33. Industrial inorganic gases namely:
- a) Chemical gases, Acetylene, hydrogen, chlorine, fluorine, ammonia, sulphur dioxide, ethylene, hydrogen sulphide, phosphine
- b) Hydrocarbon gases, Methane, ethane, propane
- 34. Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing / recovery / reuse of Hazardous Waste under Schedule IV of Hazardous Waste (M,H & TBM) Rules, 2008 and its amendments.
- 35. Industry or process involving foundry operations.
- 36. Industry or process involving metal surface treatment or process such as pickling / plating / electroplating / paint stripping / heat treatment / phosphating or finishing and anodizing / enameling / galvanizing.
- 37. Iron and Steel (involving processing from ore / integrated steel plants and or Sponge Iron Units.
- 38. Isolated storage of Hazardous Chemicals (as per schedule of Manufacture, Storage & Import of Hazardous Chemicals Rules, 1989 as amended)
- 39. Lead Acid battery manufacturing (excluding assembling & charging of acid lead battery in micro scale (< Rs. 25 lakhs)
- 40. Lime manufacturing (using Lime Kiln)
- 41. Manufacturing of Explosives, detonators, fuses including management and handling activities.
- 42. Manufacturing of Glass
- 43. Manufacturing of Glue and gelatin
- 44. Manufacturing of Lubricating oils, greases or petroleum based products
- 45. Manufacturing of Paints, Varnishes, pigments and intermediate (excluding blending / mixing)

- 46. Manufacturing of Starch / Sago
- 47. Milk processing and dairy products (integrated project)
- 48. Mineral stack yards / Railway sidings
- 49. Mining and ore benification
- 50. New Highway construction projects
- 51. Non alcoholic beverage (soft drinks) & bottling of alcoholic / non-alcoholic products (capital investment on plant & machinery > Rs. 1 crore)
- 52. Nuclear Power Plants
- 53. Oil & Gas extraction including CBM (offshore & onshore extraction through drilling wells)
- 54. Oil and gas transportation pipeline
- 55. Oil Refinery (Mineral Oil or Petro Refineries)
- 56. Organic chemicals manufacturing
- 57. Parboiled rice mills (more than 10 TPD)
- 58. Pesticides (Technical) (excluding Formulation)
- 59. Petrochemicals (Manufacture of and not merely use of as raw material)
- 60. Pharmaceuticals (excluding formulation)
- 61. Pulp and Paper (paper manufacturing with or without pulping)
- 62. Phosphate rock processing plant
- 63. Phosphorous and its compounds
- 64. Photographic films and its chemicals
- 65. Ports & Harbours, Jetties and Dredging operations
- 66. Power Generation Plants (except Wind, Solar and Mini Hydel Power plants of capacity <25 MW) and
- D.G. set of capacity > 5 MVA.
- 67. Processes involving chlorinated hydrocarbons.
- 68. Railway Locomotive workshops / Integrated Road Transport workshop / Authorised service centres.
- 69. Reprocessing of used oils and waste oils
- 70. Ship breaking activities
- 71. Slaughter houses (as per the notification S.O.270 (E), dated 26.03.2001) and meat processing industries, bone mill, processing of animal horns, hoofs and other body parts.
- 72. Steel and steel products using various furnaces like blast furnaces / open hearth furnace / induction furnace / arc furnace/ submerged arc furnace / basic oxygen furnace / hot rolling using reheating furnaces
- 73. Stone crushers
- 74. Sugar (excluding Khandsari)
- 75. Surgical and medical products involving prophylactics and latex
- 76. Synthetic detergents and soaps (excluding formulation)
- 77. Synthetic fibres including rayon, tyre cord, polyester filament yarn
- 78. Synthetic resins
- 79. Synthetic rubber excluding molding
- 80. Tanneries
- 81. Thermal power plants
- 82. Tobacco products including cigarettes and tobacco / opium processing
- 83. Vegetable oils including solvent extraction and refinery / hydrogenated oils
- 84. Yarn / textile processing involving any effluent / emission generating process, bleaching, dyeing, printing and scouring
- 85. Zinc smelter

Note: Any industry / industrial activity which is not covered in above list having Coal fired Boiler with stream generation capacity more than 5 T/hr will be covered under Red Category

Note: The industry which do not fall any of the above mentioned three categories (i.e. Red/Orange/Green), decision with regard to their categorisation will be taken by a committee at Head. Office level comprising of the Member Secretary and two senior offices of the Board/Committee.



# **Annexure 5**

# <u>Pesticides mentioned in the WHO list that are commonly used in the agricultural subprojects along with their trade names:</u>

Pesticides falling under class Ia: Extremely hazardous, not permitted for use in the project

Pesticide	Trade name
Aldicarb	Temik
Parathion	Folidol, Ekatox, Thiophos
Parathion methyl	Metacid
Phorate	Thimmet
Phosphamidon	Dimecron

Pesticides falling under class Ib: Highly hazardous, not permitted for use in the project

	7
Pesticide	Trade name
Carbofuran	Furadan, Thimmet
Dichlorovas	Nuvan
Monocrotophos	Nuvacron
Warfarin	
Zinc phosphide	

Pesticides falling under class II: Hazardous, not permitted for use in the project

Testicides fairing under class II. Hazardous,	not permitted for use in the project
Pesticide	Trade name
Cypermethrin	Cymbush
Alpha cypermethrin	-
Endosulfan	Thiodon
Fenithrothion	-
Fenvalerate	Sumicidin
Carbaryl	Sevin
Gamma HCH	ВНС
Imidacloprid	
Permethrin	Ambush
Chlorpyrifos	Dursban
Quinalphos	Ekalux

Pesticides falling under class III: <u>Permitted for use in the project along with Integrated Pest Management Practices</u>

Pesticide	Trade name
Acephate	Orthene, Dimethoate, Rogar
Allethrin	Pynamin
Isoproturon	
Malathion	
Sulphur	

# Annexure 6

### Commodity wise Environment Guidelines

### 1. Paddy:

### Overview of Paddy in Andhra Pradesh (erstwhile):

Rice is the Principal food crop cultivated throughout the state of Andhra Pradesh. In AP rice is mostly cultivated under irrigated eco-system under canals (52%), tube wells (19.31%) tanks (16.2%), other wells (8.8%) and other sources (3.7%).

In AP rice productivity is 3333 kg/ha compared to 2001 kg/ha (India) and 4112 kg/ha (world). Rice productivity is highest in Nellore district (4473 kg/ha) followed by East Godavari (4028 kg/ha), West Godavari (3928 kg/ha) and lowest in Vishakhapatnam (2075 kg/ha). The crop is grown in three ecosystems viz., irrigated ecosystem (50.6%), rain fed low land (43.8%) and rain fed uplands (5.6%).

### <u>Interventions in Paddy in APRIGP:</u>

Around 26,517 producers cultivating 28,520 acres are targeted by APRIGP to improve paddy productivity and income in sustainable manner. The interventions include productivity enhancement, value addition and certification. Paddy value chains are proposed in the districts East Godavari, West Godavari, Krishna and Visakhapatnam.

APRIGP will invest in Paddy value chains starting from Productivity enhancement to value addition and marketing.

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in the Paddy value chain:

Activity in the	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
value chain		
Interventions for P	roductivity Enhancement	
Varietal selection	Varieties not suitable to local	Varieties suitable to the local climatic conditions
	environmental conditions may	and environment should be selected.
	not respond well and increase	The list of recommended varieties for the
	cost of pest and disease	different zones of Andhra Pradesh is attached as –
	management.	Annexe1.
Method of	Long periods of flooding rice	System of Rice Intensification (SRI) can be taken
cultivation (with	fields results in Methane	up under bore well irrigated areas – Most of the
respect to	emission which is green house	area under the proposed mandals falls under bore
irrigation and	gas playing key role in global	well irrigated areas.
water use)	warming.	
	Flood irrigation increases the	
	use of precious water	

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Status paper on Rice in Andhra Pradesh, Dr. C. Cheralu (Rice Breeding), viewed at <a href="http://www.rkmp.co.in/sites/default/files/ris/rice-state-wise/Rice%20State%20Wise%20Andhra%20Pradesh 0.pdf">http://www.rkmp.co.in/sites/default/files/ris/rice-state-wise/Rice%20State%20Wise%20Andhra%20Pradesh 0.pdf</a> on 15<sup>th</sup> March 2014.

	resources and in ground water	
	irrigated areas it also increases	
	the energy consumption for	
	pumping ground water. This	
	leads to over exploitation of	
	ground water.	
	Application of urea under	Application of Azolla / Nadep compost under SRI
	flood conditions leads to	method to supply nitrogen in place of urea.
	Nitrous oxide emissions	
Cropping pattern	Continuous mono cropping of	It is advisable to follow a Rice-Legume rotation
	paddy may lead to depletion of	pattern of cropping so as to maintain the quality
	similar kind of nutrients from	of soil for a long time.
	the soil which in turn would	
	lead to decreased productivity	
	in long term.	
	In irrigated areas of Andhra	Rice can be followed by short duration legumes
	Pradesh rice is grown in Rice-	such as Green gram, black gram or horse gram.
	Rice rotation which is very	
	detrimental to the soil health.	
Managing soil	Excessive use of chemical	Integrated Nutrient management practices (listed
fertility	fertilizers without knowing the	below) are to be followed for supplying nutrients
	nutrient status of the soil can	in required quantities without undermining the
	be detrimental for soil health.	søil quality.
	This also increases cost of	• Green manure crops such as cow pea, etc.,
	cultivation.	can be grown 25 to 30 days before the
		transplantation of paddy. These are then
	Besides the chemical	incorporated in the soil during land
	fertilizers leave residues in the	preparation/ploughing to improve fertility.
	soil which leads to salinity and	Application of 1 ton/ha of Glyricidia leaf
	alkalinity of the soil which in	manure provides 21 kg N, 2.5 kg P, 18 kg
	turn affects the soil structure.	K, 85 g Zn, 164 g Mn, 365 g Cu, 728 g Fe
		besides considerable quantities of S, Ca,
		Mg, B, Mo etc. Six feet tall Glyricidia
		plants on the bunds around one field (on
		400 m bund) can provide 22.5 kg N/ha
		after 3 years and up to 77 kg N/ha from
		the 7 <sup>th</sup> year onwards. Amount of
		Glyricidia leaf manure application
		depends on the growth of boundary
		plantations. Usually about 1 to 2 Tons/h
		leaf manure can be applied. <sup>5</sup>
		• Other organic manures and fertilisers that

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Soil Health Improvement with Gliricidia Green Leaf Manuring in Rainfed Agriculture On farm Experiences by Ch. Srinivasa Rao, B.Venkateswarlu, M. Dinesh Babu, Suhas P. Wani, Sreenath Dixit, K.L. Sahrawat and Sumanta Kundu, viewed at <a href="http://www.crida.in/naip/pub/Gliricia">http://www.crida.in/naip/pub/Gliricia</a> Booklet.pdf on 24th February 2014.

		can be applied are Farm Yard Manure (2-5 t/ha), Vermicompost (5-10 q/ha), bio fertilizers such as Azospirillum (2 kg/ha) and Phosphate Solubilising Bacteria (2 kg/ha) added to soil at the time of puddling (in traditional method of cultivation), goat droppings (1.25 t/ha), poultry manure (1.25 t/ha), wood ash (1.25 t/ha) etc.
Weed management	Application of weedicides causes damage to Fish, impeded propagation of Algae and other non targeted organisms. This will also lead to chemical residues in soil and water.	<ul> <li>Application of Azolla suppresses the weed growth and provides nitrogen to the crop.</li> <li>Mechanical weeding with weeders / Manual weeding</li> </ul>
Pest control	Use of chemical pesticides cause damage to aquatic bio diversity in rice fields and surrounding water bodies and leaves chemical residues.	Non Pesticide Management Practices are to be followed for pest control as suggested below:  Deep summer ploughing to kill hibernating pest larvae  Use of Pest resistant or tolerant varieties – given as Annexe 1.  Avoiding use of excess nitrogen  Use of pheromone traps and light traps  Use of neem based pesticides  Release of bio control agents
Interventions for S Storage	Fumigation of storage godowns and storage spaces with Methyl bromide and phosphine in order to control store product pests may cause damage to human health.	<ul> <li>Clean rice barn, warehouse or storehouse before storing the produce. The regular cleaning of the storage is recommended.</li> <li>Spray plant extract, such as Bitter bush or Siam weed (<i>Eupatorium odoratum</i> L.) to kill insects on the floor, wall and vacant space in the storage.</li> <li>Mix seeds with plant extracts such as Neem (<i>Azadirachta indica</i> A.), dried Long pepper flower (<i>Piper longum</i>) and Sweet flag (<i>Acorus calamus</i> L.)</li> <li>Fumigate the storage structures with carbon dioxide gas.</li> </ul>
Transportation	Contamination is possible during package and transport.	Containers and sacks used for packing, as well as vehicle for transporting organic rice, should be clean and free from any contamination of chemical substances and other rice. It is not recommended to use vehicle that has been loaded with soil,

		,
		animals, manures, fertilizers or chemicals
		that may cause contamination of
		pathogenic and toxic substances, unless
		such vehicle has been properly cleaned
		before use.
		Separate Carrier or vehicle should be
		allotted to handle organic rice. Organic
		rice shall not be comingled with non-
		organic commodity and other prohibited
		materials or substances for organic
		agriculture during transportation from
		production site to distribution center.
M:11:6	Water used for scaling the	
Milling <sup>6</sup>	Water used for soaking the	Good and adequately maintained drainage
	paddy, especially for parboiled	to facilitate run-off and minimize the
	rice production, if not properly	
	treated could result in water	of bulk storage tanks to minimize the risk
	pollution and odour nuisance	of surface water pollution.
	to local community.	• Installation of interceptor traps for solids,
		oil and fuel to reduce the control release of
		contaminated water via the surface drains.
		Separation of milling areas from all other
		areas of operation. Water proofing of mill
		floor and all other floors.
	Air pollution both on site and	Adequate ventilation should be provided
	in the surrounding locality due	to prevent dust pollution and reduce heat.
	to release of dust to the	Prevention of dusts on machinery and in
	atmosphere from handling or	the building by timely cleaning operations.
	processing of the paddy or its	Design of chimney and vents of sufficient
	by-products is a major	height and appropriate technology to avoid
	environmental concern for rice	causing local nuisance of dust and smoke
	mills.	emissions. Walls should be designed in a
		way to prevent accumulation of dust and
		entry of rodents, birds, or pests.
Energy usage <sup>7</sup>	Different operations in paddy	Hulling of rice before parboiling process is also a
Lifeigy asage	processing require	possible option to reduce energy consumption for
	considerable energy for	rice parboiling. It would save 40% of energy
	parboiling, mechanical drying	however this process is susceptible to
	and milling.	contamination if the processing equipment is not
	and mining.	as per food grade quality and it needs shade
		as per 1000 grade quarity and it needs shade

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Scoping Study on Clean Technology Opportunities and Barriers in Indonesian Palm Oil Mill and Rice Mill Industries: International Finance Corporation. Prepared by IRG, Philippins, viewed at <a href="http://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/8894fe804726241c945cbf2b131bed2a/Scoping%2Bstudy%2Bclean%2Btechnology%2">http://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/8894fe804726241c945cbf2b131bed2a/Scoping%2Bstudy%2Bclean%2Btechnology%2</a>

Bopportunities%2Bin%2BIndonesia.pdf?MOD=AJPERES on 27<sup>th</sup> February 2014.

Tenergy Utilization and Environmental Aspects of Rice Processing Industries in Bangladesh: by Mohammed Ahiduzzaman and Abul K. M. Sadrul Islam, viewed at <a href="http://www.mdpi.com/1996-1073/2/1/134">http://www.mdpi.com/1996-1073/2/1/134</a> on 25th February 2014.

		drying Instead of open floor drying under
		sunshine as in traditional practices.
Waste	Disposal of solid wastes,	Paddy husk can be reused as fuel for paddy
management	particularly unused rice husk	drying, to run steam generator or gassifier.
	occupies space and creates	Charcoal briquetting units can be set up which use
	inconvenience.	paddy husk as raw material.
	Effluent produced during	
	cleaning of equipment will	Treatment of effluent and wastewater before
	pose a problem to surrounding	release as per the standards of Pollution Control
	environment.	Board.

# Marketing opportunities for Organic Paddy:

Rice being a major food commodity in the state organic rice can be marketed with premium through retails or wholesale outlets. Organic rice has demand in international market as well.

- Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA) makes
  efforts to produce and export basmati rice, aromatic rice and other rice varieties by establishing
  model farms.
- Can be linked with Nutrition cum Day Care Centres (NDCCs)

### **Support Agencies:**

- Directorate of Rice Research (Indian Council of Agricultural Research)
   Rajendranagar, Hyderabad 500030.
   Tele fax 040 24591217.
- Acharya N.G. Ranga Agricultural University, Rajendranagar.
- Respective Krishi Vignan Kendras (KVKs) and District Agriculture Advisory technology Centres (DAATCs) and Agriculture Technology Management Agency (ATMA).

### 2. Red gram:

# Overview of Paddy in Andhra Pradesh (erstwhile):

Andhra Pradesh has an area about 4.63 lakh hectares under red gram with annual production of 3.02 lakh tonnes. Its contribution to India's production is 12.75 per cent per annum. It is grown mostly in all the districts. The major varieties grown are LRG 30, LRG 41, Durga, Laxmi, Asha, Maruthi and PRG-158. The productivity of red gram is 500 kgs per ha in Andhra Pradesh (2011) against a national average of 675 kgs per ha which is considerably low.

# **Interventions in Red gram in APRIGP:**

APRIGP will target 18,940 red gram producers cultivating 36,000 acres of land. The objective is to enhance the yield from 1.8 qtls per acre to 2.8 qtls per acre through sustainable agricultural practices. APRIGP will invest in Red gram value chains in productivity enhancement, certification, aggregation and value addition. The proposed districts for value chain interventions Kadapa, Nellore, Prakasam, Vizianagaram, Ananatapur and Kurnool. In total 34 mandals will be covered.

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in the Red gram value chain:

Activity in	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
the value chain		
Interventions j	for Productivity Enhancement	
Varietal selection	Varieties not suitable to local environmental conditions may not respond well and increase cost of pest and disease management.	of Andhra Pradesh are:
		In seed production farms rouging (removing the plants from previous season) is important as it contaminates genetic purity of the seeds. It is advisable to select a farm where red gram is not cultivated before for seed production.
Cropping system -	Mono-cropping of red gram is unsustainable due to pest attacks,	Red can be is grown as an intercrop, between sorghum (jowar), pearl millet
Intercropping	and delayed income.	(bajra), maize and cotton.
		Under organic management, when red gram is intercropped with soybean/cowpea and moong, it has been found to enrich the soil significantly. This combination can also be used in the first year of conversion of conventional farms to organic, in order to make the soil alive and fertile.

		Growing of two rows of moong after
		every two rows of red gram is also
		beneficial. It not only ensures some
		moong yield as a bonus, but its biomass
		mulch reduces the growth of weeds,
		preserves soil moisture and ensures
		increased productivity of red gram.
Irrigation	As red gram is a rain-fed crop	Red gram requires 35–40 cm water during
migution	which is generally grown in	its entire growth period. Optimum
	assured rainfall areas, it usually	moisture is necessary during (a) budding;
	<u> </u>	
	does not require any irrigation.	(b) flowering; and (c) pod formation
		stages.
		In case of water stress, protective
		irrigation may be given in alternate rows
		at these three stages.
		Using harvested intercrops biomass as
		mulch to preserve soil moisture and to
		maintain microbial activity.
	Water stress could develop after	Proper drainage is essential in low lying
	excessive rain or flood or	areas.
	because of improper drainage	Draining out the excess water at the
	Excess irrigation leads to water	earliest by using drainage channels if
	logging in low lying areas	there is a gradient and if not by using
		motors, Taking up the gap filling at the
		earliest
		Inter cultivation at optimum field moisture
		condition, Apply 4-5 kg N/acre after
		draining excess water, To spray KNO3 1
		% or water soluble fertilizers like 19-19-
		19, 20-20-20, 21-21-21 at 1% to support
	7 11 11 11	nutrition
	Fertilizers applied without soil	Soil testing based fertilizer application is
Fertilisers	testing will leads to leaching of	recommended.
	nutrients, excess input cost or	Plant trees of neem, babul, pongam,
	less yield.	sesban, glyricidia, etc., on farm bunds to
		get leaf manure.
Pest	Pod borers or bollworms	The following Non Chemical Pest
Management	(Helicoverpa), aphids, jassids,	management methods can be followed to
	thrips, mites, etc., are some of	keep pest population under control.
	the main insect pests that affect	• Intercropping of red gram with
	red gram. Fusarium wilt disease	soybean, moong, groundnut,
	can also be a serious problem in	sorghum/maize and random
	some places. Boll worm attack is	planting of marigold and Hibiscus
	most damaging and is therefore	subdariffa (lal ambari) help in
	of major concern.	`
	The chemicals recommended for	keeping the pest population under
	The chemicals recommended for	the ETL.

red gram pest control cannot be To reduce pest attacks and to used in the project. ensure intermittent income, in mono cropping mix 1–2% seeds of sorghum or any other millet with red gram at the time of sowing. One or two rows of marigold around the field or random planting of about 100 marigold plants/acre also helps in the control of insects and pests Jaggery powder (10 kg/ha) is sprayed on the soil surface, to attract ants that predate on the larvae. Approx. 10–12 bird perches installed per hectare attract birds that predate on the pests. Yellow rice (1 kg rice cooked with turmeric powder) kept on or near the perches will attract predatory birds. Inundated release of Chrysoperla 5,000 eggs 15 days after sowing and Trichogramma 50,000 eggs (2–3 cards) 30 days after sowing help to keep pest populations under control. Spraying of 5% NSKE at 15 day interval keeps pest under control Garlci Chilli extract with cow urine also keeps pest population under control. 500-1000 ml HNPV (nuclear polyhydrous virus) per ha.controls pod borer. Interventions for Storage, processing etc. Farmers should be advised properly on the Storage Chemicals. fertilizers or standard storage practices for red gram irrigation water with high chlorine could result in lower and the dangers of using chemicals and fertilizers. quality of red gram grains. Red gram grains are mostly Packaging in air tight bags is suggested to transported and stored in packed retain quality of the grains with enhanced shelf life and to protect them from the woven jute or polypropylene bags which do not offer barrier adverse environmental factors. against moisture and insect

	pests.	
	Beetles affect red gram in	Dry the clean grain in the sun to ensure
	storage.	moisture below 8%.
		Mix crushed neem leaves with the Red
		gram grain before storing it in gunny
		bags. Gunny bags can also be treated with
		5% neem oil.
		Chemicals/pesticides/weedicides /
		fertilizers should not be stored along with
		raw red gram.
Milling	Noise pollution to the workers	Noise protective equipment should be
	and in the neighbourhood due to	provided to the operator of the machine.
	milling	Silencer should be attached to the
		equipment to reduce noise from the
		equipment to surrounding areas.
	Fine dust during milling will	Person using these machines must wear
	lead to health issues like allergy,	mask for preventing the problem related
	asthma in long run.	to inhalation
Transport	Organic dal may get	Vehicles used for transport for chemicals
	contaminated when transported	should not be used for transport of red
	along with other commodities.	gram. The vehicle should be cleaned and
		dried before transportation of red gram
		grains and Dal after milling
Waste	Disposal of red gram seed coat	Usually this is used in cattle feeds and
disposal	after milling	hence no issue with disposal.

# Marketing opportunities for Organic Red gram dal:

- Farmers willing to go on conventional organic can associate with Dharani farming and Marketing Macs limited, Chennakottapalli Village and mandal, Ananatapur, Andhra pradeh, Pin 515101, accredited under National Programme for Organic Production (NPOP).
- Dal can also be utilized in Nutrition and Day Care Centres

### Support Agencies:

- Acharya N.G. Ranga Agricultural University, Rajendranagar
- Respective Krishi Vignan Kendras (KVKs) and District Agriculture Advisory technology Centres (DAATCs) and Agriculture Technology Management Agency (ATMA)
- Lam farm:

ANGRAU, Agricultural Research Station,

ARS Lam, PO Lam,

Guntur 522 034 (AP)

E-mail ID: pspulses@gmail.com

### 3. Turmeric:

### Overview of Turmeric in Andhra Pradesh (erstwhile):

Major turmeric growing states in India are Andhra Pradesh (57%)<sup>8</sup>, Karnataka, Maharastra, Odishha and Kerala. The area under turmeric in Andhra Pradesh is 1,58,938 ha and production is 9,85,416 tons<sup>9</sup>. The productivity of turmeric in Andhra Pradesh is 7.4 tons per ha against a national average of 5.1 (2010-11) tons per ha<sup>10</sup>. It is mainly cultivated in Krishna, Guntur, Cuddaph, Kurnool, East and West Godavari, Nizamabad, Karimnagar, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam districts of Andhra Pradesh. Turmeric pockets in Andhra Pradesh are Cuddapah, Adilabad, Medak, Nizamabad and Guntur.

### Interventions in Turmeric in APRIGP:

APRIG will target 50108 producers growing turmeric in 48,539 acres of land. The interventions include augmenting the production, value addition, certification and aggregation for marketing. The area of operation for the turmeric value chain include the districts Srikakulam, Vizianagaram and Visakhapatnam. Operational mandals are 12 covering an area of 48,539 acres. Turmeric has been growing as traditional crop by Tribal farmers in paderu, seethampeta regions.

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in the Turmeric value chain:

<b>C</b>	D	T. C. Dest. and C.
Component	Possible Issue	Intervention, Best practice
Interventions for	Productivity Enhancement	
Varietal	Varieties not suitable to local	Growing of traditional varieties with
selection	environmental conditions may not	interventions such as irrigation,
	respond well and increase the	manuring etc. for yield enhancement
	chemical inputs and cost of	should be explored. In case of need
	cultivation.	for varietal replacement suitable
		varieties should be selected with
		suggestion from department of
		Horticulture.
Cropping	Mono cropping may deplete	Turmeric can be grown as an intercrop
system -	nutrients as turmeric requires	in coconut plantations.
Intercropping	nutrients in high quantities.	1
	Weed problem will be more in	
	monocrop.	
Planting (seed	Seed treatment is recommended	Apply cattle manure neem seed cake
treatment)	with Dithane M45 or malathion	(25 gms) and Trichoderma (10 gms
	which cannot be used in project.	innoculated in cattle manure) in the
		pits before planting the rhizomes.

<sup>9</sup> Area and Production of major Horticulture Crops 2012-13, viewed at <a href="http://aphorticulture.nic.in/area">http://aphorticulture.nic.in/area</a> and production-2012-13.htm on 19<sup>th</sup> February 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup>Turmeric, viewed at <a href="http://www.icexindia.com/profiles/turmeric\_profile.pdf">http://www.icexindia.com/profiles/turmeric\_profile.pdf</a> on 19th February 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Indian Horticulture Database -2013, National Horticulture Board, viewed at <a href="http://nhb.gov.in/area-pro/Indian%20Horticulture%202013.pdf">http://nhb.gov.in/area-pro/Indian%20Horticulture%202013.pdf</a> on 27th March 2014.

Nutriont	Crop requires 200 kg N 125 kg	The following organic nutrient
Nutrient	Crop requires 300 kg N, 125 kg	The following organic nutrient
management	P2O5 and 200 kg K2O per hectare	management practices can be
	in organic and inorganic forms. 25	followed:
	tons of FYM is recommended	• 2 days of goat, sheep penning
	before ploughing.	during April, May
		• 15 tons of FYM after
	Use of chemical fertilizers will	ploughing as basal dose
	leave residues in soil and affects	<ul> <li>2.5 quintals of neem or castor</li> </ul>
	microbial activity.	cake after ploughing and 40
		days after transplanting
		• 5 quintals of <i>Ghana</i>
		jeevamrutham at 80 days and
		120 days after transplanting
		• 100 lits of Drava
		<i>jeevamrutham</i> with each
		irrigation.
Irrigation	Furrow irrigation leads to wastage	Turmeric requires frequent irrigation.
	of water	It requires 20 – 25 irrigation during
		the crop period. One or two ring wells
		may dug up to provide regular
		irrigation. Drip irrigation will lead to
		higher yields. Following stages are
		critical stages for irrigation:
		<ul> <li>Germination stage</li> </ul>
		Tillering stage
		Rhaizome initiation stage
		Rhizome development stage
		Mulching:
		Mulching with green /dried leaves,
		live mulch with creepers is essential
		for germination, check weed growth
		and to conserve soil moisture.
		Mulching with Dhaincha, Sunhemp,
		Glyricidia are the best leaves for
		mulching.
Pest	Heavy incidence of Rhizome rot,	Shoot borer: Spraying neemoil 0.5 per
Management	leaf spot, bacterial leaf blight and	cent during July-October (at 21 day
<i>5</i>	stem borer demands use of	intervals) is effective against the shoot
	pesticides and fungicides.	borer.
	Use of chemicals for pest	
	management will leave harmful	Rhizome rot: Selection of healthy
	residues in soil, affects biodiversity	rhizomes, soil solarization and
	and may leave residues in product	incorporation of <i>Trichoderma</i> , seed
	as well.	treatment and soil application of
		biocontrol agents like <i>Trichoderma</i> or
		Pseudomonas multiplied in suitable
		1 semantional manaphed in suitable

	_	
		carrier media such as coir pith compost, well rotten cow dung or
		_
		quality neem cake may be done at the
		time of sowing and at regular intervals
		to keep the rhizome rot disease in
		check.
		Leaf spot: To control other foliar
		diseases spraying of Bordeaux
		mixture 1% may be done restricting
		the quantity to 8 kg copper per hectare
		per annum.
Interventions for	Processing, storage and transport	
Curing	Curing involves boiling of rhizome	Steam boiler can be used which
	fingers (mother tubers are usually	enable uniform cooking of rhizomes,
	kept for seed purpose) in water.	saving the fuel and time, since this
		method boils higher quantity of
		rhizomes.
	Water requirement is more in	Capacity of the boiler is about 250 to
	traditional method of curing and	270 kgs/batch and 3.5 to 4 tonnes per
	requires more fuel.	day of eight hours. Fuel requirements
	requires more ruer.	is 18-20 kgs of agricultural waste
		materials per batch of 250 to 270 kgs
		of rhizomes. The cost of the unit is
		approximately Rs. 1.00 lakh (2008).
		Dailing in manfanatal towards in a man
		Boiling in perforated trough in a pan
		will also save water as the water can
D i		be reused.
Drying	The cooked fingers are dried in the	During night time, the rhizomes
	sun by spreading them in five-seven	should be heaped or covered with
	cm thick layers on bamboo mats or	material which provides aeration.
	drying floor. It may take 10-15 days	
	for the rhizomes to become	
	completely dry.	
	Unclear dwine flague and contact	Calantumnal during and he applemed to
	Unclean drying floors and contact	Solar tunnel drying can be explored to
	with moisture will develop molds	avoid spoilage and maintain the
D 1: 1:	and encourage pest attacks.	quality, colour.
Polishing	The appearance is improved by	No environmental issues.
	smoothening and polishing the	
	outer surface by manual or	
	mechanical rubbing on a hard	
	surface.	
	The improved method is by using a	
	hand operated barrel or drum	

	mounted on a central axis, the sides	
	of which are made of expanded	
	metal mesh. When the drum filled	
	with turmeric is rotated, polishing	
	is effected by abrasion of the	
	surface against the mesh as well as	
	_	
	by mutual rubbing against each	
	other as they roll inside the drum.	
	Turmeric is also polished in power	
	operated drums.	
Storage	The following fungicides are	Rhizomes for seed purpose are
	recommended as a pre-storage dip	generally stored by heaping in well
	treatment for rhizome seeds:	ventilated rooms and covered with
	quinalphos at 0.075%, and	turmeric leaves. The seed rhizomes
	mancozeb at 0.3%. The chemicals	can also be stored in pits with saw
	are not permitted in project as per	dust, sand along with leaves of
	the World Bank Safeguard Policy	Strychnos nuxvomica. The pits are to
	on Pest management. The	be covered with wooden planks with
	chemicals leave residues in the	
		one or two openings for aeration.
	product which is harmful.	
		For preservation of seed rhizomes the
		material can also be stored by heaping
		them under the shade of trees. Heaps
		are covered with turmeric leaf and
		plastered with soil and cow dung
		mixture. It can be left undisturbed for
		2 - 3 months until sowing.
		The cured produce can be stored in
		•
		pits of 4 x 3 x 2 m size. Pits are dug in
		elevated place and dried for two days;
		bottom and sides of the pits are thickly
		lined with grass or Palmyrah mats.
		Subsequently cured produce is filled
		in pits and is covered with mats and
		finally with earth. The materials can
		be stored for one year.
Packing	Packaging is normally done in	No environmental issues.
1 acking	clean gunny bags and it should be	110 chritoinnentai issues.
	polythene laminated gunny bags.	
	For demostic mod ( )	
	For domestic markets, turmeric are	
	packed in gunny bags and jute	
	sacks.	

### Marketing opportunities for Organic Turmeric:

# Organic certification of Turmeric for export:

Certification and labeling is to be done by an independent body accredited by APEDA to provide a guarantee that the production standards are met. The inspectors appointed by the certification agencies will carry out inspection of the farm operations through records maintained and by periodic site inspections. Documentation of farm activities is must for acquiring certification especially when both conventional and organic crops are raised. Group certification programmes are also done for organized group of producers and processors with similar production systems located in geographical proximity which can be utilized by APRIGP.

The following practices are mandatory for organic certification:

- For certified organic production, at least for 18 months the crop should be under organic management *i.e.* only the second crop of turmeric can be sold as organic. The conversion period may be relaxed if the organic farm is being established on a land where chemicals were not previously used, provided sufficient proof of history of the area is available.
- Turmeric when grown in a mixed cultivation system, all the crops in the field should also be cultivated in organic methods of production.
- In order to avoid contamination of organically cultivated plots from neighboring non-organic farms, a suitable buffer zone of 25 to 50 ft is to be maintained. Crop grown on this buffer zone cannot be treated as organic.
- In sloppy lands adequate precaution should be taken to avoid the entry of runoff water and chemical drift from the neighboring farms. Proper soil and water conservation measures by making conservation pits in the interspaces of beds across the slope have to be followed to minimize the erosion and runoff. Water stagnation has to be avoided in the low lying fields by taking deep trenches for drainage.

### Support from Spices Board:

Spices Board provides support for marketing by linking with retails marts, brand building and export promotion. Assistance will be given for developing appropriate product, packaging and compliance with other statutory requirements in force in the target market including traceability details and Bar Coding. Similarly the Board provides assistance to exporters to develop products to promote different values/applications of spices.

# Sources of Support

- Department of Horticulture, Government of Andhra Pradesh Public Gardens, Hyderabad Ph.No.:23240124, 23234091, Fax.No.: 23240181
  - horticulturedept@yahoo.co.in, dir hort@ap.gov.in
- Respective Krishi Vignan Kendras (KVKs) and District Agriculture Advisory technology Centres (DAATCs) and Agriculture Technology Management Agency (ATMA)
- Spices Board (Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Govt. of India) 'Sugandha Bhavan'', N.H.By Pass, Palarivattom.P.O

Cochin – 682025, Kerala, India

Phone: 91-484-2333610 - 616, Fax: 91-484-2334429, 2331429

• Indian Institutue of Spices research Chelavoor, Kozhikode, Kerala, 673012

### 4. Cashew:

### Overview of Cashew in Andhra Pradesh (erstwhile):

Andhra Pradesh has an area about 85,686 hectares under cashew with annual production of 58,26,635 M.T of raw nuts<sup>11</sup>. Its contribution to India's production is 16.14 per cent per annum<sup>12</sup>. Important cashew growing districts in the state are Guntur, Krishna, East Godavari, West Godavari, Srikakulam, Vishakhapatnam, Nellore and Prakasam. The state productivity is 544 kgs/ha against a national average of 695 kg/Ha.<sup>13</sup>

### Interventions in Cashew nut in APRIGP:

APRIGP will target 52,500 cashew producers to produce 32,523 tons of cashew nut through sustainable production practices. The proposed interventions are productivity enhancement, value addition to cashew apple, intercropping, certification and aggregation for marketing. The interventions will be in 5 districts – Srikakulam, East Godavari, West Godavari, Vizianagaram and Visakhapatnam. An area of 59785 acres will be covered in 45 mandals.

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in the Cashew nut value chain:

Component	Possible Issue	Intervention, Best practice
Interventions for	Productivity Enhancement	
Varietal	Varieties not suitable to local	The recommended varieties for the
selection	environmental conditions may not	state of Andhra Pradesh are:
	respond well and increase cost of	BPP-4 (progeny EPM 9/8) BPP-6
	pest and disease management.	(progeny T No.56), BPP-8 (T No.1xT
		No.39), VRI-2 (M44/3) and Vengurla
		4.
Cropping	Mono cropping may deplete	In forest plantations of cashew
system -	nutrients as cashew is usually	legumes like ground nut, horse gram,
Intercropping	grown in low nutrient soils and in	cowpea or turmeric can be raised as
	sloppy lands soil erosion might	inter crops during first 3 years as they
	occur.	add nutrient value besides providing
		additional income. Horticulture crops
		like pineapple, custard apple and
		lemon can also be raised after
		checking the suitability of soil and
		irrigation facilities.
		Casuarina can also be planted as
		intercrop at a spacing of 1.5m x 1.5m.
		In the west Godavari district of
		Andhra Pradesh, cashew is grown in
		combination with casuarina and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Area and Production of Major Horticultural Crops 2012-13, viewed at <a href="http://aphorticulture.nic.in/area\_and\_production-2012-13.htm">http://aphorticulture.nic.in/area\_and\_production-2012-13.htm</a> on 14th February 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Cashew nut, viewed at <a href="http://aphorticulture.nic.in/Cashew.htm">http://aphorticulture.nic.in/Cashew.htm</a> on 12th February 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup>http://dccd.gov.in/stat.htm viewe don 25th Feburary 2014.

	T	
		coconut with good returns.
		Intercropping also reduces has
		reduced weeding period of cashew by
		about 50 per cent when compared to
		sole cashew crop <sup>14</sup> .
Irrigation	Intensive irrigation is required in	Mulching the basin with dry leaves
	summer with stand scorching effect	will conserve moisture, reduce the
	during initial stages which might be	requirement of water and will suppress
	a problem in water scarce areas.	weed growth in basins as well.
	1	Proper drainage is essential in low
		lying areas.
		Soil moisture conservation activities
		like construction of conservation
		furrows, trenches, contour bunds, half
		moon circles can help in water
		harvesting leading to higher
		production.
	Excess irrigation leads to water	After floods or heavy rains the excess
	logging in low lying areas.	water should be drained and crop
		sprayed with 1% KNO3 or Urea 2%
		solution 2-3 times. Broken and
		damaged branches may be pruned and
		applied with Bordeaux paste
Manures and	Fertilizers applied without soil	Soil testing based fertilizer application
fertilizers	testing will leads to leaching and	is recommended. To improve the
	wastage of nutrients, excess input	fertilizer efficiency fertiliser should be
	cost or less yield.	applied in trenches of 10-15 cm deep
		dug about 100-150 cm away from the
		trunk.
		Farm yard manure or compost of 30 to
		35 kg/adult tree or 20 of poultry
		manure per adult tree gave better
		results. Green manuring crops like sun
		hemp can be grown during rainy
		season to improve the soil fertility.
		The root system is generally confined
		to a radius of 2 m and a depth of 1 m.
		In order to achieve maximum
	I .	and of the mental of the minimum

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Sustainable Cashew Production in Cuddalore District – A case study, Haripriya.S Assistant Professor (Horticulture), Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, viewed at <a href="http://agropedia.iitk.ac.in/content/sustainable-cashew-production-cuddalore-district-%E2%80%93-case-study">http://agropedia.iitk.ac.in/content/sustainable-cashew-production-cuddalore-district-%E2%80%93-case-study</a> on 12<sup>th</sup> February 2014.

	T	
		utilization of applied nutrients,
		fertilizer practices can be confined to
		this part of the root zone.
		In the eastern coastal areas cashew is
		grown mostly on sloping land. A
		considerable amount of nutrient
		leaching and soil erosion are common
		in such situations. Cashew farmers are
		advised to construct terraces and
		contour pits and drains to conserve
		runoff water, check erosion and to
		drain excess water.
Pest	The chemicals recommended for	Stem borer: To control stem borer
management	cashew pest control fall under class	chisel out the damaged area of the tree
	Ia, Ib and II which cannot be used	and swab that port with neem oil (50
	in the project.	ml neem oil+1 litre water+5ml tepol
		or 5gm soap) to the tree trunk upto a
		height of 1 meter during April-may.
		Remove and destrpy dead and
		decaying plant parts to ensure
		sanitation <sup>15</sup>
		Tea Mosquito Bug:
		2% Pongam Seed Kernal Extract spary
		is found effective <sup>16</sup>
Interventions in 1	processing, storage and transport	
Drying /	The traditional practice in south	Rotating the drum with bare hands
Roasting	India is to spread the nuts out on	might cause burns, and shelling might
	flat rocks in the sun, so as to allow	cause injury to hands. Power drove
	them to dry until the shell becomes	can be fitted for rotating the drum.
	brittle. The kernel could then be	
	removed from the shell by striking	Inhaling the smoke is harmful for the
	the nut with a wooden batten to	health, precautions to be taken like
	split the shell along the natural line	using masks.
	of cleavage.	
	Open roasting: The roasting is done	
	in an open circular mild steel dish,	
	measuring 600 to 675 mm (2 to 2.5	
	feet) in diameter, supported over an	
	open fire. Between 1 and 1.5 kg of	
	raw nuts are placed on to the heated	
	pan at a time. The nuts are heated	

<sup>15</sup> IPM – Integrated Pest Management package for Cashew, viewed on <a href="http://ppqs.gov.in/pack/ipmpackage/cashew.pdf">http://ppqs.gov.in/pack/ipmpackage/cashew.pdf</a> on 11th February 2014.
<sup>16</sup> <a href="http://www.inflibnet.ac.in/ojs/index.php/KJAS/article/viewFile/1539/1367">http://www.inflibnet.ac.in/ojs/index.php/KJAS/article/viewFile/1539/1367</a> viewed on 12th February 2014.

on the pan, with constant stirring, in order to prevent burning. As the nuts heat up, the Cashew Nut Shell Liquid (CNSL) is exuded onto the and eventually pan ignites, producing clouds of thick black smoke. After heating and burning for about two minutes (judged by experience) the pan is dowsed in water and the nuts are thrown off and allowed to cool, during which the shells become brittle and can be readily removed from the nut.

Drum roasting: In this process the nuts (without any conditioning) are fed into a rotating drum, which is heated initially to red hot sufficiently to allow the shell portion of the nut to ignite and burn. Once ignition starts no further heating is necessary and the drum maintains the temperature on its own because of the burning of oil, which oozes out of the nuts. The shell becomes very brittle. The roasting generally takes about 3-5 minutes and the drum is rotated by hand. The roasted nuts, which are still burning are removed from the discharge end and immediately covered by ash to absorb the oil that is found on the surface. Kernels obtained in this process have a better color than in the other

Steam Roasting: In this method, the raw cashew nuts are treated in a cooker filled with steam at 100-110 Kg/Cm2 for about 15 minutes. The treated raw nuts are spread out on the floor for cooling and then sent to the shelling section the next day. The turnout and appearance of

processes.

No environmental issues in this method.

	whole kernels from raw nuts treated in this method are said to be better than in any other method. The cashew nut shell liquid (CNSL) obtained in this method from the shells is very clear and command a premium price. About 75% of the CNSL can be extracted from the shells.	
Shelling	Shelling is the removal of dry roasted shell. By striking the head of the nut, the natural line of cleavage is broken. It is important when shelling the nut that the kernal is not broken as whole nuts command a higher price in the market. This operation is done manually mostly by skilled women. Wood ash is applied to the hands to prevent damage to the hands and kernel.	Precautions to avoid injuries and keeping first aid kit available. It is advised to wear gloves as a preventive measure depending on convenience.
Storage	Organo halogen taint gives off flavor to cashew nuts if not stored and transported properly. This usually happened due to chemicals, fertilsiers or irrigation water with high chlorine.	Drying yards should not be cleaned with halogen containing cleaning agents (such a bleaching powder etc.). Farmers should be advised properly on the standard storage practices for nuts and the dangers of using halogen based chemicals and fertilizers.  The separated nuts are dried for 2-3 days to bring the moisture content down to 8 % and stored in tins or gunny bags. Should be stored only in jute bags which are not treated chemically. Avoid plastic bags.  Chemicals / pesticides / weedicides / fertilizers should not be stored along with raw nuts.  Vehicles used for transport for chemicals should not be used for transport of nuts. The vehicle should be cleaned and dried before transport
Waste	From cashew apple drinks can be	The left over fruit pulp should be

management	made (non alcoholic). Jam, chutney	composted.
	and pickles are also prepared. The	
	left over pulp is disposed openly	
	leading breeding of flies etc.	

# Marketing opportunities for Organic Cashew:

• The Cashew Export Promotion Council of India (CEPCI)<sup>17</sup> was established by the Government of India in the year 1955, with the active cooperation of the cashew industry with the object of promoting exports of cashew kernels and cashew nut shell liquid from India. The Council provides the necessary institutional frame-work for performing the different functions that serve to intensify and promote exports of cashew kernels and cashew nut shell liquid. The Council provides the necessary liaison for bringing together foreign importers with exporters of cashew kernels. The enquiries received from the foreign importers are circulated amongst Council members. The Council also extends its support in settling complaints amicably in the matter of exports/imports either on account of quality and /or variation in fulfillment of contractual obligations.

# The Schemes by CEPCI for 12<sup>th</sup> 5 year plan are:

- 1. Process Mechanization and automation of Cashew Processing units
- 2. Quality upgradation and Food Safety Certifications: This includes the following support:
  - 1. Certification Consultancy charges
  - 2. Certification charges
  - 3. Certification Audit charges
  - 4. Safety equipments
  - 5. Any other relevant item directly related to Quality control / Food Safety Certifications
- Marketing linkages can be explored with organic commodity marketing organizations with presence in A.P. Some examples are 24 letter organic mantra, Morarka organic, Suminter India organic etc. Also marketing through commodity exchanges like NCDEX and NSE can also be explored.

NCDEX Spot Exchange Limited

Akruti Corporate Park,1st Floor,

Near G.E.Garden, L.B.S. Marg,

Kanjurmarg (West), Mumbai - 400 079.

Tel: (+91-22) - 66406789

Fax: (+91-22) - 66406891

E-mail: askus@ncdexspot.com

### Sources of Support:

• Directorate of Cashew Research,

Post Darbe, Puttur-574202, D.K., Karnataka - 574202.

dircajures@gmail.com, Phone: 08251 - 231530, 230902, 236490

• Cashew Research Station, Bapatla-522 101

Guntur Phone: 08643-225304

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> The Cashew Export Promotion Council of India, viewed at <a href="http://www.cashewindia.org/php/cepcContents.php?CatID=2">http://www.cashewindia.org/php/cepcContents.php?CatID=2</a> on 25<sup>th</sup> February 2014.

• Respective Krishi Vignan Kendras (KVKs) and District Agriculture Advisory technology Centres (DAATCs) and Agriculture Technology Management Agency (ATMA).



# 5. Coffee:

# Overview of Coffee in Andhra Pradesh:

Coffee is grown in Araku valley of North-Western Andhra Pradesh within the Eastern Ghats in the district of Visakhapatnam forms a non-traditional coffee growing area. Araku coffee is of Arabica type and is grown at elevations ranging from 900 to 1100 meters above sea level. The main intercrops are pepper (*Piper nigrum*), jackfruit (*Artocarpus heterophyllus*) and mango. Araku Coffee is grown in an area covering some 80,000 acres, mainly under private tribal holdings and the state government's Andhra Pradesh Forest Development Corporation. The agency (tribal) area is largely populated by various indigenous tribal people of whom about 60,000 benefit from the introduction coffee cultivation. Many of these tribal people made a livelihood through shifting cultivation which destroyed large areas of forests prior to coffee cultivation.

### Coffee promotion in Paderu:

Paderu in Vishakapatnam District is a tribal belt with annual rainfall of 1250 mm at an altitude of 3650 feet MSL. Warm weather with high rainfall for a period of 6 months is congenial for coffee plantations. The rich forest cover in the tribal area dwindled due to podu cultivation and the poor tribal farmers with primitive cultivation and low productivity force the farmers to work as daily labourers. Coffee plantation programme in ITDA was initiated in 1985 with the help of Coffee Board and of late pepper as an intercrop is yielding good returns to the farmers with very little investment. Organic Coffee of Araku in Paderu has good market potential with brand name "Araku Emerald". Every year about 10,000 acres of new plantations are raised by ITDA which is low compared to the demand. Further the old low yielding plantations need to be replanted. To encourage coffee cultivation with pepper as intercrop tribal farmers are provided with 100% assistance under TRICOR and National Rural Employment Guarantee scheme (NREGS). Para workers/coffee extension workers are engaged in field demonstrations who are trained by coffee board<sup>18</sup>.

# Interventions in Coffee in APRIGP:

APRIGP targets 56729 coffee producers who will produce 6700 tons of coffee using sustainable practices. The interventions include introduction of pepper plantations for shade, productivity enhancement of coffee and pepper, certification, value addition and aggregation and marketing. The interventions will be in Visakhapatnam district spread across 4 mandals – Paderu, G. Madugula, Chintapalli and G.K. Veedhi. The total acreage will be 59738 acres.

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in the Coffee value chain:

Component	Possible Issue	Intervention, Best practice
Interventions for	Productivity Enhancement	
Planting	Varieties not suitable to local	Arabica: Planting material should be
material	environmental conditions may not	selected according to its suitability to
	respond well and increase cost of	local conditions and natural habitats
	pest and disease management and	(selection 4, selection 6, selection 8).It
	have impact on local biodiversity.	should be grown from seeds obtained
		from known sources where certified

18

		seeds should be preferred.
Nutrient	As the coffee is usually promoted	For soil nutrient management
	· ·	
management	in forest lands in agency areas	chopping and incorporation of crop
	application of chemical nutrients would result in chemical residues in	residues as well as organic manure or
		compost/vermicompost can be
	soil which will have an impact on	followed to help improve soil fertility
	eco system.	by increasing organic matter content,
		improving nutrient and water retention
		and reducing erosion.
		Soil chemical, biological composition
		analysis and leaf analysis should be
		carried out to understand nutrient
		availability to plan organic manure
		application.
		application.
		While using crop residues ensure that
		infected materials are removed to
		check the spread of pests and diseases.
Pest	Use of chemicals for pest and	The use of clean (pest and disease
Management	disease control would result in	free) seed at planting is an important
11101100801110111	Negative impact on flora and fauna	strategy for controlling seed borne
	and leave chemical residues in soil	diseases, such as coffee wilt disease.
	which will have an impact on eco	Seed from disease free sources should
	system.	always be used.
		3
		Pruning of coffee trees increases the
		vigour of the plant by cutting away
		unproductive vegetation and opening
		up the leaf canopy. This allows more
		light to penetrate and air to circulate,
		thus reducing the humidity and
· ·		temperature. These conditions are less
		favourable to many pests and diseases.
		Maintaining optimum shade reduces
		stem borer attack. In case of stem
		borer attack the infested plants should
	_	be uprooted and burned. Phromone(2-
		hydroxy-3- decanone @ 30 per
		ha)traps and sticky traps can also be
		used to control stem borer. Too less
		canopy increased stem borer
		incidence. Scrubbing the bark deters
		egg laying.
		For control of coffee berry borers all
		the berries on the ground after harvest

Water conservation	As coffee is grown usually in slopy lands irrigation leads to soil erosion and wastage of water.	should be collected and destroyed to avoid infestation in the next crop.  Coffee rust to be controlled by 0.5% Bordeaux mixture. 19  Prevent erosion as well as the deterioration of the soil by biological and mechanical control (e.g. use of terraces, erosion barriers, rain basins etc).
Shade trees		Make use of shade trees of different, preferably native species that are compatible with coffee production. Eg. Pine apple, Mango, Pepper which can give additional income also.
Processing		
Waste Management in processing:  Wet processing- Involves removing the skin, pulp, fermentation and washing.	Wet processing involves the removal of the outer red skin (exocarp) and the white fleshy pulp (mesocarp) and the separation of the pulp and beans. Drum or disk pulpers are used. For small-scale units, the cherries can be pulped in a pestle and mortar, this is very labour intensive. Fermentation is done by soaking in water until the mucilage breaks down. After fermentation the beans are to be washed quickly to avoid off flavor. To prevent cracking immediately the beans should be dried to 10% moisture content.	
	Improper drying causes cracks in beans.  Air pollution is caused by hot air generation (by Diesel burning), cleaning of beans, D.G. sets and boilers	Cemented drying platform is required for uniform drying.  For air pollution control cyclones/ bag filters can be provided.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup>Sustainable Coffee Cultivation in India: Challenges and Management Venkatesha, M.G, Department of Zoology, Bangalore University, viewed ta

http://www.google.co.in/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=8&cad=rja&ved=0CFwQFjAH&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.researchgate.net%2Fpublication%2F230792824\_Sustainable\_coffee\_cultivation\_in\_India\_Challenges\_and\_manage\_ment%2Ffile%2F60b7d51aed03476712.pdf&ei=Z8H9UszwCI71iQfzsoGYDw&usg=AFQjCNFLIY2QdZ9--KqXM53vvrY99un94g&sig2=fbABZ8O-703pB3VhfNPJpg&bvm=bv.61190604,d.aGc, viewed on 14<sup>th</sup> February 2014.

For wet processing pulper and aqua washer are used which need water – about 15000 liters per ton of coffee bean.

The waste water from the process which is acidic in nature and unsuitable for irrigation should be treated with neutralization and anaerobic and aerobic treatment. This waste water when released untreated into water bodies it will increase Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD).

Use of modern aqua pulper reduces water requirement to one third.

State Pollution Control Boards (SPCBs), apply general standard for discharge of wastewater to contain the pollution of perennial water sources in accordance with the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act (1974).

The coffee processing industries are required to obtain permission from SPCBs for wet processing of coffee by giving an undertaking that the effluents will be treated to the standards prescribed, or stored within their premises. An Effluent Treatment Plant should be planned with help of PCB.

Small growers of less than 25 ha. Can store waste water in polythene lined lagoons for solar evaporation.

As waste water is high in organic content it can also be used for generating biogas through a bio reactor. Installing a bio reactor is another alternative to ETP which not only reduces BoD and COD but releases biogas that can be used for electricity generation. The model Developed by Centre for Sustainable technologies, Indian Institute of Science (IISc).

Cherry husk can be used for fuel briquetting.

Skin and pulp can be used as mulch

Skin and pulp can be used as mulch or compost.

The treated water if it is used for irrigation should be diluted 5 times

Open disposal of left over skin and pulp will pollute the soil, gives strong smell and attracts flies etc. for breeding.

		with water. The sludge could be mixed with compost and used as organic manure. The small to medium growers can be provided provide primary treatment comprising equalization followed by neutralization for wet coffee processing wastewaters prior to its storage.
Dry processing	Does not require water, no pollution. Coffee cherries are dried on cement platforms and peeled of parchment using peeler machines.	
	The coffee cherries are dried immediately after harvest. This is usually sun drying on a clean dry floor or on mats. The bed depth	Solar driers – cabinet or excel solar dries can be used to avoid contamination with dust and rain. It will also lead to uniform drying and
	should be less than 40mm and the cherries should be raked frequently to prevent fermentation or	better quality.
	discoloration. Contamination with dirt and dust is the problem. Sometimes unexpected rain leads to mold.	
Hulling and	After drying the parchment around	Waste can be composted and used as
cleaning	the coffee bean is removed by hand or pestle and mortor and cleaned by	manure.
	winnowing. Open disposal of waste affects environment.	
Roasting	Roasting is done using roasting machines or roasting pans where sand is also used for uniform heat.	Energy efficient roasters can be used.
Grinding	Manual and motorised grinding mills are used. Lack of ventilation poses health risks.	Grinding mill to be placed in well ventilated place because of dust.

# **Marketing Interventions:**

### Organic certification:

Key industry level initiatives on environmental governance and sustainable production certification include - Euro-retailer Produce working group (EUREP) protocols for Good Agriculture Practice (also called Global GAP) used by Utz certification, Common code for Coffee Certification (4C), Rainforest Alliance, Fair Trade Labelling, etc. (Auld, 2010). Another related development is the emergence of multi-sectoral partnerships for sustainable coffee value chains where in state, market and civil society

collaborate and support sustainable coffee production and marketing by small growers. Market players like Starbucks, Kraft foods, ECOM are part of such partnerships. Similarly INGOs like Oxfam and Solidaridad are engaged with these initiatives as facilitators. This new way of working emerged as a response to affect and improve the production stage of the value chain. The main approach to this work includes promoting sustainable production through capacity development of producer groups and their co-operative capacity, stabilising producer environment and creation of market access. While this approach is gaining currency, they need to gain confidence of small producers in India.

Nandi foundation has supported organic production and marketing with help of SRTT by facilitating Fair trade certification being provided by the Fair Trade Labelling Organisations based in Germany. The tribal farmers of Araku valley are registered as the small and marginal tribal farmers' 'Mutually Aided Cooperative Society' (MACS).

# Sources of Technical Support:

- Coffee Board, Government of India Ministry of Commerce and Industry
   Dr Ambedkar Road, Vasanth Nagar, Bangalore, Karnataka 560001
   Phone: +91-80- 22266991 - 994; Fax:+91-80-22255557
- Regional Coffee Research Station (RCRS),
   R.V. Nagar, Visakhapatnam.
- Central Coffee Research Institute, Coffee Research Station, Coffee Board, P.B. No.43, Prabhu Street, Chickmagalur Pin - 577 117.

# 6. Pine Apple:

### Overview of Pineapple in Andhra Pradesh (erstwhile):

Area under pine apple in Andhra Pradesh is 80,000 ha with a productivity of 15.20 MT (2007-08) against a national average of 14.90 MT<sup>20</sup> (2012-13).

# <u>Interventions in Pineapple in APRIGP:</u>

APRIGP targets 7500 pine apple producers who will grow 20,000 tons through sustainable agricultural practices. The intervention include productivity enhancement, value addition, certification and marketing. The geographical spread of this intervention will be Seethampeta, Chintapalli and Paderu mandals of Visakhapatnam district. Total area under plantation will be 10,000 acres.

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in the Pine apple value chain:

Component	Possible Issue	Intervention, Best practice
Interventions for	Productivity Enhancement	
Varietal	Varieties not suitable to local	Kew (canning variety), Queen (table
selection	environmental conditions may not	variety) and Mauritius (table mid
	respond well and increase cost of	season variety).
	pest and disease management.	
Cropping	Mono cropping encourages weeds.	Can also be grown in intercropping
systems		systems with cauliflower, cabbage,
		yam, chillies, sweet potato, black
		gram and green gram.
	Seed treatment with chemicals	Seed suckers can be treated with
	under class Ia, Ib and II is not	jeevamruth, panchagavya.
	allowed.	
Nutrient	Fertilizers applied without soil	FYM, Vermicompsot or NADEP can
management	testing will lead to leaching of	be used for meeting nutrient
	nutrients, excess input cost or less	requirement after soil testing. Also
	yield.	panchakavya and vermiwash improves
		soil microbial activities.
	Application of chemical fertilizer	Manure should be applied around the
	will lead to chemical residues in	plant and mixed by hoeing.
	soil and affect microbial activity.	Green manure crops can be grown in
		between rows and incorporated.
Irrigation	Water conservation is important in	Drip irrigation can be adopted to
	water scarce areas and season	maintain moisture in summer months.
Pest	Pine apples are infested by variety	Mealy bugs:
management	of pests like mealy bugs, scale	Selection of healthy suckers to
	insects, thrips, fruit borers, beetles,	avoid mealy bug attack
	termites, mites etc.	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup>Pineapple, viewed at <a href="http://agriexchange.apeda.gov.in/Market%20Profile/MOA/Product/Pineapple.pdf">http://agriexchange.apeda.gov.in/Market%20Profile/MOA/Product/Pineapple.pdf</a> on 17th February 2014. (source: Indian Horticulture data base 2013 - <a href="http://nhb.gov.in/area-pro/Indian%20Horticulture%202013.pdf">http://nhb.gov.in/area-pro/Indian%20Horticulture%202013.pdf</a> ).

	Rodents attack ripe fruits.  Stem rot and root rot.	<ul> <li>Biological control agents like <i>Cryptoleamus montrouzieri</i> are introduced to control mealy bugs.</li> <li>Mealy bugs are spread through ants, by destroying ant the bugs can be controlled.</li> <li>Also removal of alternate hosts guava, custard apple and hibiscus is important.</li> <li>Scale insects are also controlled by cochineal insects</li> <li>Thrips infest during drought and timely irrigation can solve the problem and mulching reduces thrip attack</li> <li>Spray of garlic, pepper will control thrips.</li> <li>Sugarcane midget: <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> can be used</li> <li>Pine apple fruit fly:         <ul> <li>Plucking of infested fruits, clearing the fermented fruits, and traps containing fermented fruits covered with an inverted funnel can be used to collect and destroy.</li> <li>Cow dung urine spray and 2% neem oil spray with detergent at regular intervals repels pests</li> <li>Rodents attack can be controlled by spreading pieces of colocasia in fields.</li> <li>Stem and root rot are controlled by adequate drainage, using healthy suckers and treating suckers with cow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	•	and treating suckers with cow dung, urine solution.
Interventions for	storage, processing and transport	
Post Harvest	Using chemical in storage will lead	All the leaves should be removed and
Management	to harmful residues in the fruit.	dried in shade before storage Use ecofriendly material like bamboo
		baskets for transport
		Storage space should be adequately
		ventilated
		Mechanical traps to be used for

	T	1
		control of storage pests (rodents) Organic fruits should not be stored
		along with inorganic fruits or any
		other products.
		Dry fruits, products can be stored pt 1
		year in dark, cool and low humid
		conditions
Processing and	The fruits are washed, cut into	Equipment (tubs, knives etc.), as well
drying	pieces and added with sugar; jam is	as working and drying surfaces (racks,
	also made by making pulp and	mats etc.) and preparing and storage
	adding sugar and heating. Citric	rooms, should be cleaned regularly.
	acid and other spices are added as	Personnel should be healthy, and have
	required.	the possibility to wash themselves, or
		at least their hands (washrooms,
	Food contamination is possible	toilets) and wear clean, washable
	during processing.	garments.
		Water used for cleansing purposes
		must be free from faeces and other
		contaminants.
		Animals or animal faeces must not
		come into contact with the fruits. If
		the fruits are to be dried in the open,
		then fences must be erected to guard
		the racks against birds and nearby
		animals.
	Open drying contaminates the	Solar dries can be promoted for clean
	product	drying. During and after drying, the
		dried fruits are not permitted to be
		treated with methyl bromide, ethylene
		oxide, sulphur oxides or with ionising
		radiation.
Waste	The fruit peels skin etc. attracts	The left over pulp, peels etc. should be
management	flies due to fermenting nature.	composted or ground and fed to cattle.

# Marketing opportunities for Organic Pine apple:

Pine apple has good export potential with prescribed standards of cultivation and processing which can be explored.

# Sources of technical Support:

- Kerala Agriculture University, Vellanikkara, Thrissur, Kerala-680654.
- College of Horticulture, Vellanikkara, Thrissur, Kerala-680654.
- University of Agricultural Sciences, GKVK, Bangalore-560065, Karnataka.
- Indian Institute of Horticultural Research, Hassaraghatta, Lake Post, Bangalore-560089, Karnataka.

### 7. Dairy

### Overview of Dairy Scenario in Andhra Pradesh (erstwhile):

Andhra Pradesh stands number one in the country in sheep population, meat production (556000 MTs), poultry population and per capita availability of eggs, according to 2007 livestock census. The state also stands second in buffalo population, third in total livestock population and fourth in milk production (89, 25,000 MTs) in the country. It is considered that sustained growth in the livestock sector has a significant beneficial impact in generating employment and reducing rural poverty. Trends in livestock population: According to livestock census-2007 the total livestock population of Andhra Pradesh is 601.75 lakhs, excluding poultry. Among these 244.94 lakhs are cattle and buffaloes (total bovines), 255.39 are sheep and 96.26 lakhs are goats. Significant growth in the cattle, buffalo, sheep and goat population is registered between the years 2003 and 2007. During this period, cattle population increased by 19.09% and buffalo population increased by 23.25%. The decline in the number of male buffaloes and a rise in the number of male cattle and cows indicate that the farmers are raising cattle for both milk and draught purpose where as buffaloes are maintained for milk production in the state<sup>21</sup>.

### Interventions in Dairy Sector under APRIGP:

APRIGP targets milk producers of 20 mandals of 4 districts to improve milk yield through best livestock management practices. The interventions will include induction of high yielding animals, capacity building, fodder requirements etc.

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in the Dairy value chain:

Component	Possible Issue	Intervention, Best practice	
Interventions for	Interventions for Resource management and Productivity Enhancement		
Breed selection	Selection of breeds that can not	Selection of breeds suitable to local	
	adapt to the local climatic	climatic conditions and up gradation	
	conditions will lead to loss of cattle	with the improved breeds suitable or	
	or results in low productivity and	acclimatized to local climate should be	
	health issues.	done under technical guidance.	
		The suggestions on local suitability of	
		cattle, sheep and goat is given in	
		Annexe 2 of this annexure 6.	
Open grazing	Even though open grazing is a	It is ideal to combine stall feeding	
	traditional practice and	with grazing for a limited time. The	
	recommended for better health	grazing should be done in rotational	
	conditions of the animals, over	manner.	
	grazing will lead to loss of pasture		
	lands due to reduced regeneration	Grazing lands can be improved by	
	capacity as a result of continuous	reseeding and manuring collectively	
	grazing. The local biodiversity is	by cooperatives and a system of	
	also affected and soil becomes	rotational grazing can be designed.	
	susceptible to erosion as the green	This can be done in convergence with	
	cover is removed.	programmes like NREGS.	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Livestock development in Andhra Pradesh, Status and Potential, Centre for Economic and Social Studies, viewed at <a href="http://www.cess.ac.in/cesshome/wp/RULNR-working-paper-16.pdf">http://www.cess.ac.in/cesshome/wp/RULNR-working-paper-16.pdf</a> on 2nd July 2014.

	This will also increase the strain on	
	the animal to walk longer distances	
	in search of fodder affecting the	
F 11	productivity.	
Fodder	Exclusive dependence of fodder	Green fodder should comprise of
cultivation	varieties like APBN/CO4 will not	proper cereal grass and legume mix to
	supply all vital nutrients to the	provide complete nutrition. The fodder
	cattle, besides it depletes soil	plots should also accommodate
	nutrients and water resources as the	legume crops like lucerne, berseem,
	water requirement for such crops is	cow pea, stylo and fodder trees like
	high.	sesbania. This provides proper ration
		to the animals as well as maintains soil
		fertility.
		Azolla cultivation can also supplement
		the protein requirement.
		Use of chemical should be avoided/
		Minimized.
Chemical	Over use of chemical fertilizers or	
fertilisation	use of pesticides will lead to	
	biomagnifications and affect the	
	quality of milk.	
Tackling the	Fodder scarcity in dry seasons or	Individual /Community fodder banks
fodder scarcity	drought periods will create stress on	are to be maintained by the groups by
	available vegetation like trees and	procuring crop residues and storage,
	insufficient fodder affects animal	and maintaining supplementary feed
	health.	units.
Stall feeding	Stall feeding of harvested green	Green fodder cut into small bits using
with green	fodder as it is will lead to wastage	chaff cutter or suitable tools will
fodder	of fodder and feeding efficiency of	improve the feeding efficiency of the
	animal is decreased.	animal digestibility and reduce the
		wastage.
Shed spacing,	Congested and unclean sheds	The sheds should be clean and should
sanitation and	(without proper facilities for	provide sufficient ventilation, enough
waste	draining the urine etc, lack	space for the animal to move freely
management	ventilation etc.) will lead to	(recommended space is 4 sq mt per
	outbreak and spread of diseases.	animals). There should be
		arrangements like slop and a pit for
		collection of urine which can be put to
		alternate uses like panchakavya
		preparation or can be added to manure
		pits). In general sheds are constructed
		outside the village required ventilation
	Open disposal of the shed cleanings	The daily sweepings of the shed

	– fodder wastage, manure, urine	should be composted in a pit.
	etc. will create unhygienic	However pit methods can be avoided
	environment in the surroundings.	in areas with high water table but the
		heap should be properly covered with
		palm leaves or gunny sacks to avoid
		leaching.
		The households having 2 cattle can
		plan for biogas plants. Composting the
		slurry provides enriched compost or
		vermicompost.
Interventions	Injecting hormonal substances like	Practice of injecting harmones should
for improving	oxytocin under misconception that	be strictly avoided.
milk yield	it increases milk yield will have	
	negative impact on animal health	
	and will make the animal go dry	
	early.	
Milking	Unhygenic milking practices –	Beneficiaries should be trained on
	milking without washing hands, not	hygienic milking practices.
	addressing any injuries or disease	
	of the animal will contaminate the	
	milk	
Open disposal	The dead bodies of calves, or small	The carcasses should be properly
of carcasses	ruminants that are dead due to	buried or burned, after bio security
	epidemics will further spread the	measures
	infection.	
Environment Issu	ues and Measures in Bulk Milk Cooli	
Cleaning and	The chemical and acids used in	Waste water after cleaning should not
maintenance of	cleaning the unit pollute the soil	be released into the gutters leading to
equipment	and water when discharged without	agriculture fields, or to the open area
	being treated	nearby. Drying ponds (with cement
		lining) can be constructed where water
`		can be evaporated and residue can be
		collected and disposed of safely.

# Sources of Technical Support:

Respective Animal Husbandry Departments and Livestock research Stations in the districts

Directorate of Animal Husbandry
Shanthi Nagar, Masab Tank
Hyderabad – 45
Ph no – 040 – 23391335, 23316855
Fax – 040 – 23312431, E mail – ahitc@hotmail.com
Regional Station for Forage Production and Demonstration
Pahadi Sharif, Hyderabad – 500 005.

### 8. Poultry

### Overview of Poultry Scenario in Andhra Pradesh (erstwhile):

As per 18th Quinquennial Livestock Census-2007 Andhra Pradesh stands first in poultry (1239.85 lakhs). The state has famous Aseel breed of poultry which is principle source for development of broiler breeds in the world. The poultry population increased by 23.27% between 2003 to 2007. The Egg Production in the State under report is 183447.156 Lakh Nos. This constitutes 32.97% of the total egg production in the country (556378 Lakh Nos) i.e. every third egg produced in the country comes from Andhra Pradesh. Thus the State can be called "egg basket" of the country. The state is maintaining its first position in Egg production in the country. Eggs from Desi fowls / Backyard poultry constitute 6.43% (11794.009 Lakh Nos) and Improved / Commercial Layers 93.57% (171653.147 Lakh Nos) among total Eggs production. Out of the total egg laying poultry, Desi birds contribute to 23% and commercial poultry to 77%. Out of estimated number of layers 76.21% were improved birds and 23.79% were Desi birds.

The region wise contribution of egg production is (51.16%) in Coastal Andhra region, (8.22%) in Rayalaseema region and (40.62 %) in Telangana region. The predominant Egg producing Districts in the State are East Godavari, West Godavari, Chittoor, Krishna, Guntur and Visakhapatnam Districts<sup>22</sup>.

# <u>Interventions in Poultry Sector under APRIGP:</u>

APRIGP is planning to reach poultry producers to produce quality chicken meat and eggs through best poultry management practices. The key interventions include introduction of dual purpose birds, improving access to better veterinary services, access to low cost inputs, convergence with suppliers and marketing tie ups. Area of operation include 78 mandals in 11 districts.

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in the Poultry value chain:

Component	Possible Issue	Intervention, Best practice	
Interventions for	Interventions for Resource management and Productivity Enhancement		
Location of the	Location of the units near	It is advisable to locate the units away	
Units	residential areas lead to noise	(100 mts) from the residential areas	
	pollution and offensive smell.	and highways.	
	Location of Units near highways		
	causes stress and disturbance to the		
	birds.		
Housing the	Over crowding the birds in less	Follow the recommended spacing as	
birds	space will have an impact on health	indicated below:	
	of the birds – leads to quick spread		
	of diseases and less productivity.		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Integrated Sample Survey Report, Andhra Pradesh 2008-09, 2009-10, viewed at <a href="http://ahfd.ap.nic.in/ISSSR0910.pdf">http://ahfd.ap.nic.in/ISSSR0910.pdf</a> on 12th February 2014.

		Age	Layers	Broilers	
		_		Diolicis	
		(weeks)	(cm <sup>2</sup> )	(cm <sup>2</sup> )	
		0-8	700	700	
		9-12	950	950	
		13-20	1900	2350	
		21 and	2300-	2800-	
		above	2800	3700	
Shed cleaning	Open disposal of manure leads to	Manure s	hould be	stored in a	pit or
and disposal of	contamination of surrounding s and	heap line	d with bri	cks to avoi	d runoff
waste	affects the manorial quality	during rai	ny seasor	ns.	
Disposal of	Open disposal of dead birds leads	Dead bird	should b	e disposed	by
dead birds	to spread of diseases and attract	burning/b	urying m	ethod. And	it
	dogs etc.	should be	done at l	east 100 m	away
		from the	and.		-

#### 9. Small Ruminants

#### Overview of Small Ruminants Scenario in Andhra Pradesh (erstwhile):

The sheep and goat population of Andhra Pradesh is 255.39 and 96.26 lakhs respectively. During the period from 2003 to 2007, 18<sup>th</sup> Quinquennial Livestock Census the Sheep and Goat population increased by 21.53% and 49.77% respectively. The prevalence of breeds in the state is as follows - sheep 26.72 % were SPS Nellore Breed, 17.69% were of Bellary Breed and 55.59% were of Deccani Breed. The Meat Production in the State under report is 603577.417 thousand Kgs. This constitutes 15.80% of the total meat production in the country (3822 thousand MTs). The state stands first position in Meat production in the country. The predominant meat producing Districts in the State are Krishna, Chittoor and Ananthapur districts<sup>23</sup>.

#### Interventions in Small Ruminant Sector under APRIGP:

APRIGP targets goat and sheep producers to produce quality meat by adopting better management practices. The objective is to improve income to 20,000 per producer per annum. The key interventions proposed include induction of small ruminants, increasing productivity of animals by adopting better management practices and access to veterinary services and establishing marketing channels. The project will cover producers in 12 districts.

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in the Small Ruminant value chain:

Component	Possible Issue	Intervention, Best practice		
Interventions for	Interventions for Resource management and Productivity Enhancement			
Breed selection	Selection of breeds that cannot	Selection of breeds suitable to local		
	adapt to the local climatic	climatic conditions and up gradation		
	conditions will lead to loss of	with the improved breeds suitable or		
	animals or results in low	acclimatized to local climate should be		
	productivity and health issues.	done under technical guidance.		
		The suggestions on local suitability of,		
		sheep and goat is give in Annexe 2 of		
		this Annexure 6.		
Grazing	Continuous over grazing will lead	Growing fodder trees, regulated		
	to degradation of grazing lands. In	grazing and stall feeding (partly or		
	case of sheep as they graze close to	completely) will reduce pressure on		
	the ground surface vegetation is	grazing lands.		
	removed exposing the soil for			
	erosion.			
Cutting large	Regeneration of the trees will be	Only small twigs should be extracted,		
branches from	affected if lopping is done	fodder trees can be grown in house		
trees.	extensively.	premises as well.		
Shed spacing	Congested, less ventilated sheds	The sheds must have sufficient space		
	will lead to quick spread of diseases	and well ventilated and offer		

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Integrated Sample Survey Report, Andhra Pradesh 2008-09, 2009-10, viewed at <a href="http://ahfd.ap.nic.in/ISSSR0910.pdf">http://ahfd.ap.nic.in/ISSSR0910.pdf</a> on 12th February 2014.

	and affects animal health due to	protection from heat, rain etc.
	less scope for movement.	
Stall feeding	Stall feeding with green fodder Fodder should be properly of	
	without chopping may lead to	before feeding.
	wastage.	
Shed cleaning	Open disposal of shed cleanings	Wastes should be composted as pit, or
and waste	and feed waste create unhygienic	heap covered with leaves and lined
management	conditions and leads to loss of	with bricks to avoid leaching or
	manorial value	evaporation losses.



#### 10. Fisheries

#### Overview of Fisheries Scenario in Andhra Pradesh (erstwhile):

The length of coastline in Andhra Pradesh is 974 kms with 353 fish landing centres and 555 fishing villages. Fisher folk population in the state is 6,05,428 and number of fishermen families 1,63,427. Inland fisheries cover 8.11 lakh ha of water bodies, and 11,514 kms of rivers and canals and 2.34 lakh ha of reservoirs. Fish production in Andhra Pradesh is 1808.08 tons (1393.73 inland and 414.35 marine)<sup>24</sup>. The growth rate is 13.16% in inland fisheries and -18.86 in marine fisheries<sup>25</sup>. The state contributes approximately 35% to the Indian fish export. In fresh water fisheries Present estimates show that AP produces on an average 3 tons per ha fish while the potential is 5 tons per ha<sup>26</sup>.

#### Interventions in Fisheries Sector under APRIGP:

#### Dry fish:

APRIGP will target 20,000 fry fish producers and to market 1,60,000 tons of quality dry fish processed under hygienic conditions. The key interventions will include input arrangement and marketing, quality enhancement, value addition, certification and improving market access. The intervention will be implemented in 67 mandals of 9 coastal districts – Srikakulam, Vizianagaram, Visakhapatnam, East Godavari, West Godavari, Krishna, Guntur, Prakasam and Nellore.

#### Wet fish:

APRIGP will target 30,000 producers to market 2,40,000 tons of processed and cleaned wet fish. The key interventions include hygienic processing and value addition, packaging, certification and marketing.

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in the Dry fish value chain:

Component	Possible Issue	Intervention, Best practice		
Interventions for	Interventions for hygiene management			
Cleaning before	Open disposal of fish wastes after	Fish waste can be dried and used in		
drying	cleaning in the water bodies and on	poultry feed. Safe method of disposal		
	land causes unhygienic conditions	is burying away from water bodies.		
	due to decomposition.			
		Fish waste can also be used to prepare		
		fish meal and pest repellents for		
		agricultural purpose.		
Application of	Application of salt with bare hands	Protect hands by using gloves or		
salt	will may cause harm to skin in long	polythene bags.		
	run.			
Storage of	Cut and cleaned fish gets spoiled	After removing the viscera and gut		
cleaned fish	quickly if not stored properly and	contents the fish should be salted for		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> 2012-13 (provisional).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Fisheries Profile of the State: Andhra Pradesh, viewed at <a href="http://www.dahd.nic.in/dahd/WriteReadData/Fisheries%20States%20Profile/Andhra%20Pradesh.pdf">http://www.dahd.nic.in/dahd/WriteReadData/Fisheries%20States%20Profile/Andhra%20Pradesh.pdf</a>, on 16<sup>th</sup> April 2014.

Approach to the 12<sup>th</sup> Five year Plan Andhra Pradesh, January 2013 viewed at http://www.cess.ac.in/cesshome/pdf/Draft Approach to 12th Plan for discussion.pdf on 28th January 2014.

	leads to health issues when	storage.
	consumed.	The fish should be washed with
		chlorinated water. Incisions are made
		for large fish and vertical cut is made
		for small fish where salt is applied in
		1:4 ratio (salt to fish ratio) to fish
		before stacking.
Drying	The fish may get contaminated with	Drying should be done on cement
	dirt when openly dried on ground.	platforms or by spreading used gunny
		bags etc. Hanging on bamboo poles
		and ropes is another way of easy
		drying.Solar dryers and biomass
		dryers ensure clean drying.
	Health impacts on consumers due	Fish should be dried upto the required
	to improper drying and storage of	moisture level and should be stored in
	fish.	air tight conditions.

# Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in the wet fish value chain:

	D 011 7	
Component	Possible Issue	Intervention, Best practice
Interventions for	hygiene management	
Permissions	Processing operations without	Required standards should be
	required permissions and standards	followed as per the requirements of
	is illegal.	Food Products Order and no objection
		certificate from State Pollution
		Control Board.
Cleaning	Cleaning with Seawater from near	Immediately after unloading the catch
	shore is likely to be contaminated	should be washed well in order to free
	with bacteria and other pollutants	it from dirt and other extraneous
	like industrial effluents and even	matters.
	fecal matters. This will spoil the fish quickly.	Cleaning with sea water taken from
	Tish quickly.	deep sea will sufficiently clean and
		will have only low bacterial load and
		therefore will be quite good for
		washing fish
		Cleaning fish with chlorinated water
		(10 ppm) avoids quick spoilage of
		fish.
Storage (before	Fish gets quickly spoiled due to	When processing takes time chill the
processing)	moisture and bacteria if not	fish immediately after washing at
	preserved properly until time of	lowest temperature possible to avoid
	processing.	spoilage.
		In case of storage in ice the container

		should be easy to clean and should
		have facility to drain melted water.
D :	TT 1 ' ' 1 1' '	<u> </u>
Processing	Unhygienic processing leading to	Adopting hygienic handling practices
(cleaning gut	presence of insects, flies, sand etc	such as
contents)	and other extraneous materials will have impact on health in long run	<ul><li>Using gloves</li></ul>
	have impact on health in long fun	<ul> <li>Washing the gloves after every</li> </ul>
		use. Avoid processing near water
Ctown	Cotton delegand field and an alled	bodies.
Storage of cleaned fish	Cut and cleaned fish gets spoiled quickly if not stored properly and	After removing the viscera and gut contents the fish should be washed
Cleaned HSH	leads to health issues when	and stored under chilled conditions,
	consumed.	salt can be added.
	consumed.	suit can be added.
Disposal of	Waste from the processed fish like	Fish waste can be dried and used in
wastes	gut, viscera etc. will contaminate	poultry feed. Safe method of disposal
	the water bodies when disposed	is burying away from water bodies.
	near water bodies and will create	
	unhygienic environment due to	Fish waste can also be used to prepare
	decomposition when disposed	fish meal and pest repellents for
	openly.	agricultural purpose or composted.
Preparation of food products		
Fish pickle	Using non permitted colours,	Use only permitted flavors and
	flavours is illegal and harmful to	additives in pickling. Details provided
	consumers health	as <u>Annexe 3.</u>
	When not stored in ideal	Fish pickle should be stored in
	temperature and moisture	Fish pickle should be stored in prescribed containers under
	conditions the product will be	recommended temperature and
	spoiled leading to fungal and mold	moisture conditions.
	infestation and illness when	moisture conditions.
	consumed.	
Fish cutlets and	Ready to consume products when	Hygienic practices should be
other eatables	prepared, stored and served in un	followed:
	hygienic conditions leads to health	<ul> <li>Use of gloves, hair cap, nose</li> </ul>
	problems.	mask while mixing ingredients
		<ul> <li>Storage is clean containers in</li> </ul>
		dry place
		<ul> <li>Serving or packing in clean</li> </ul>
		utensils, material
Energy use for	High energy consumption demands	Plan for fuel efficient cook stoves or
cooking	more fuel wood or non renewable	renewable resources like biogas.
	resources	

# Environmental Issues and Best practices in capture and culture fisheries:

Component	Possible Issue	Intervention, Best practice
	– interventions for better resource m	
Use of small size nets than permitted.	Use of small mesh size nets collects eggs and fingerlings of marine life and causes loss to bio diversity	Use nets with mesh size more than 1 inch in inland fisheries and more than half inch in marine fishing Release small fingerlings back into the water.
Fishing methods	Harmful fishing practices (dynamiting, electrocuting, poisoning) harm all aquatic species	Sustainable methods of fishing in prescribed seasons with prescribed size fish net should be followed.
Fishing season	Fishing in breeding season of fish results in capture of breeding population and affects future populations of fish	Fishing should not be done in closed season.  • 14 <sup>th</sup> April to 31 <sup>st</sup> May for marine fisheries  • 1 <sup>st</sup> July to 31 <sup>st</sup> August for inland fisheries
Disposal of nets	Improper disposal of fishing nets made up of nylon results in habitat destruction when disposed in water or shore.	Reuse the nets for alternate purposes like fencing kitchen garden, etc.
Disposal of extra catch	Extra catch such as snails, crabs etc. are usually disposed on the shore leading to loss of aquatic diversity	Extra unwanted catch should be disposed back into the water.
	-interventions for better resource m	anagement
Preparation of the tank	Culturing fish without soil and water testing decreases productivity and may lead to increased in puts, or decline in water quality thus harming environment.	Soil and water testing should be done prior to stocking the fingerlings and corrective measures to be taken.
Fertilizer application	Excess fertilizer application for high productivity will lead to algal blooms and loss of fish due to depleted oxygen.	Follow the recommended dosage for fertilizer application  1 ton of Farm Yard Manure per year per Ha 200 kgs of urea and 200 kgs of Super Phosphate per year per Ha 1500 kgs of oil cake per year per ha  Organic and synthetic chemicals

		should be applied alto	ernatively once in
		15 days.	
Stocking density	Effective space utilization will not be there if recommended stocking density is not followed.	carps and silv	per ha for grass er carps r ha for Catla,
Mono culture  Monoculture will not ensure effective space utilization and productivity per unit area		Poly culture of the 2-recommended ratios optimum space utiliz production.  The recommended rational species	will ensure ation and
		Catla+ Rohu+ Mrigal	2:4:4
		Silver carp+ Grass carp	1:1
		Catla+Rohu+Grass carp+ Mrigal	4:3: 1.5: 1.5
		Silver carp+Grasscarp+C ommoncarp+Rohu	3: 1.5: 2.5: 3

Annexe 1: Popular and high yielding varieties grown in Andhra Pradesh<sup>27</sup>

S. No.	Zone	Districts	Varieties of Paddy grown
1	Southern Zone (SZ)	Nellore, Chittoor, southern parts of Prakasam and Cuddapah and eastern	NLR+33892, NLR-145, BPT-5204, JGL-384, JGL-1798, Tikkana, MTU-
		parts of Anantapur districts.	1010, MTU-1001, NLR-34449
2	Krishna Zone	West Godavari, Krishna, Guntur and	MTU-2077, MTU-1001, MTU-1061,
	(KZ)	Part of East Godavari (excluding	MTU-1064, BPT-5204, Bapatla
		uplands), Khammam, Nalgonda and Prakasam.	Sannalu (BPT 1768), MTU-1010, JGL-
		Prakasam.	384, JGL-1798
3	Godavari	West Godavari, Guntur and Part of East	Swarna, MTU-1001, MTU-1010,
	Zone (GZ)	Godavari (excluding uplands),	MTU-1061, MTU-1064, PLA-1100,
		Khammam, Nalgonda and Prakasam.	BPT-5204, IR-64, JGL-1798
4	North	Srikakulam, Vizyanagaram,	Srikakulam, Sannual, Swarna,
	Coastal Zone	Visakhapatnam districts and upland	Vasundara, Sonamahsuri, MTU-1001,
	(NCZ)	taluks of East Godavari District.	MTU-1010, IR-64.
5	Scarce	Kurnool, Anantpur (except south-	BPT-5204, Sonamahsuri, Kavya, JGL-
	Rainfall	eastern part), western part of Prakasam,	384, JGL-1798
	Zone (SRZ)	and north-western parts of Cuddapah.	
6	High	Srikakulam, Vizyanagaram,	Srikakulam sannalu, Swarna, Pushkala,
	Altitude	Visakhapatnam, East Godavari and	Vasundara, MTU-
	Tribal Zone	Khammam.	1001, MTU-1010
	(HATZ)		1001, 1911 0-1010

# Pest and Disease resistant Varieties <sup>28</sup>

S. no.	Varieties	Salient features	
1	Sravani	Resistant to blast, Helminthosporium, tolerant to	
	(NLR-33359)	Bacterial Leaf Blight, susceptible to Rice Tungro Virus	

Government of Andhra Pradesh; Department of Agriculture; <a href="http://agri.ap.nic.in/agroclimatezon.htm">http://agri.ap.nic.in/agroclimatezon.htm</a>
DACNET <a href="http://drd.dacnet.nic.in/Rice%20Varieties%20-%2010.htm">http://drd.dacnet.nic.in/Rice%20Varieties%20-%2010.htm</a>

	(IET-14876)	
2	Somasila	Resistant to blast and Helminthosporium, tolerant to
	(NLR-33358)	BLB, susceptible to Rice Tungro Virus.
	(IET-13932)	
3	Swathi	Resistant to blast, tolerant to Helminthosporium and
	(NLR-33057)	Bacterial Leaf Blight, susceptible to Rice Tungro Virus,
	(IET-11582)	Stem Borer, Leaf Folder, Rice Hopper, rice thrips &
		Brown Plant Hopper
4	Vedagiri	Tolerant to Stem Borer & Rice Tungro Virus; resistant to
	(NLR-33641)	blast; susceptible to Brown Plant Hopper & Leaf Roller.
	(IET-14328)	
5	Maruteru Sannalu	Susceptible to blast and Stem Borer.
	(MTU-1006)	
	(IET-14348)	
6	Cottondora Sannalu	Resistant to blast & tolerant to Brown Plant Hopper.
	(MTU-1010)	
	(IET-15644)	
7	Bharani	Resistant to Helminthosporium & Rice Tungro Virus,
	(NLR-30491)	tolerant toStem Borer, susceptible to blast, Leaf Folder,
	(IET-12630)	Rice Hopper and Brown Plant Hopper.
8	Deepti	Tolerant to Brown Plant Hopper.
	(MTU-4870)	
0	(IET-8100)	
9	Srikakulam Sannalu	Resistant to blast & Stem Borer.
	(RGL-2537)	
10	(IET-16023)	The state of the s
10	Vasundhara	Tolerant to Rice Tungro Virus & blast, resistant to plant
	(RGL-2538)	hopper and GM
11	(IET-16085)	Tolerant to Stem Borer.
11	Early Samba (RNRM-7)	Poterant to Stelli Doler.
	(IET-15845)	
12	Surya	Tolerant to Brown Plant Hopper.
12	(BPT-4358)	Tolerant to Brown Frant Hopper.
DID	, ,	V D' T V' OD CO D LE L CE 11

BLB=Bacterial Leaf Blight, RTV=Rice Tungro Virus, SB=Stem Borer, LF=Leaf Folder, RH=Rice Hopper, BPH=Brown Plant Hopper, LR=Leaf Roller.

# Annexe 2:

# <u>Suitability of Livestock breeds to different geographic regions of Andhra Pradesh and location of main farms, and AI Stations.</u>

The nativity and suitability of different indigenous Buffalo breeds to different regions of the state and farms is given below <sup>29</sup>:

Name of the Breed	Core Home	Breeding	Main farms
D – Draught M- Milk purpose	Tract	Policy	
Ongole (D+M)  Malvi (D)	Prakasam, Guntur, Nellore, Kurnool Warangal,	Pure breeding and selection  Pure	Mahanandi (Kurnool),  Lam (Guntur),  Chadalavada (Prakasam district),  Ramatheertham (Nellore  district), Kakinada (East Godavari), Mahanandi (Kurnool),  Vishakhapatnam,  Ongole Cattle Breeding Farm,  Ongole Cattle Breeding Project, Guntur.  Malvi is mainly found in MP /
	Khammam	breeding and selection	Chattisgarh, but are also found in the border districts of AP
Halikar (D)	Chittoor, Anantapur	Pure breeding and selection	Hallikar is mainly found in  Karnataka but are also found in the border districts of AP

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Landscaping of initiatives in the area of animal health, breeding services and indigenous breed development for cattle, buffalo, goats, sheep and poultry in Andhra Pradesh. A Project of CALPI, New Delhi. Viewed at <a href="http://www.intercooperation.org.in/km/pdf/Documentation/Service/1st%20Study%20on%20vet%20services%20(Sastry).pdf">http://www.intercooperation.org.in/km/pdf/Documentation/Service/1st%20Study%20on%20vet%20services%20(Sastry).pdf</a> on 6<sup>th</sup> February 2014.

Punganur (D)	Chittoor	Conservation	Palamner (Chittoor)
1 (5)	A 11 11		
Local (D)	All districts	Cross	
		breeding and	
		1 4	
		selection	

The nativity and suitability of different indigenous Buffalo breeds to different regions of the state and farms is given below <sup>30</sup>:

Name of the	Origin	Core Home	Breeding	Main farms
Breed		Tract	Policy	
D – Draught				
M- Milk purpose				
Godavari -	Haryana	East and West	Grading with	Venkataramannagudem,
Murrah (M)		Godavari,	Murrah	(W.
		Krishna, Guntur	breed	Godavari)
Murrah grades		All coastal	Grading with	Murrah PT Farm at
(M)		districts	Murrah breed	Banvasi
				(Kurnool), Karimnagar
Local (D+M)		All districts	Grading with	
			Murrah breed	

The nativity and suitability of different indigenous Sheep breeds to different regions of the state and main farms is given below<sup>31</sup>:

<sup>30</sup> Landscaping of initiatives in the area of animal health, breeding services and indigenous breed development for cattle, buffalo, goats, sheep and poultry in Andhra Pradesh. A Project of CALPI, New Delhi. Viewed at <a href="http://www.intercooperation.org.in/km/pdf/Documentation/Service/1st%20Study%20on%20vet%20services%20(Sastry).pdf">http://www.intercooperation.org.in/km/pdf/Documentation/Service/1st%20Study%20on%20vet%20services%20(Sastry).pdf</a> on 6<sup>th</sup> February 2014.

<sup>31</sup> Landscaping of initiatives in the area of animal health, breeding services and indigenous breed development for cattle, buffalo, goats, sheep and poultry in Andhra Pradesh. A Project of CALPI, New Delhi. Viewed at <a href="http://www.intercooperation.org.in/km/pdf/Documentation/Service/1st%20Study%20on%20vet%20services%20(Sastry).pdf">http://www.intercooperation.org.in/km/pdf/Documentation/Service/1st%20Study%20on%20vet%20services%20(Sastry).pdf</a> on 6<sup>th</sup> February 2014.

Name of the Breed	Core Home Tract	Main farms
W– Wool purpose		
M- Meat purpose		
Nellore (M) types	Nellore Brown Nellore,	Cintaldevi (Nellore)
	Kadapa, Prakasam,	Garividi (Nellore)
	Anantapuram	
Jodupi	Kadapa	Chintaldevi (Nellore),
		Palamner (Chittoor)
Palla	Nellore (Atmakur Mandal)	Palamner (Chittoor)
Local (M)	Most districts	

The nativity and suitability of different indigenous Goats breeds to different regions of the state and main farms is given below <sup>32</sup>:

Name of the Breed	Core Home Tract	Main farms
W– Wool purpose		
M- Meat purpose		
Bellary	Karnataka border areas in Kurnool & Kadapa	
Local (M+D)	All districts	

Five different breed types as sire breeds to be used in AI and organised natural service in the five regions <sup>33</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Landscaping of initiatives in the area of animal health, breeding services and indigenous breed development for cattle, buffalo, goats, sheep and poultry in Andhra Pradesh. A Project of CALPI, New Delhi. Viewed at <a href="http://www.intercooperation.org.in/km/pdf/Documentation/Service/1st%20Study%20on%20vet%20services%20(Sastry).pdf">http://www.intercooperation.org.in/km/pdf/Documentation/Service/1st%20Study%20on%20vet%20services%20(Sastry).pdf</a> on 6<sup>th</sup> February 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> Landscaping of initiatives in the area of animal health, breeding services and indigenous breed development for cattle, buffalo, goats, sheep and poultry in Andhra Pradesh. A Project of CALPI, New Delhi. Viewed at

Region	Recommendations
Cattle	
Coastal Andhra (North)	<ul> <li>Jersey bulls mated to non-descript cows</li> <li>Jersey crossbred bulls (50% exotic) mated to Jersey crossbred cows</li> </ul>
Coastal Andhra (Delta, South)	<ul> <li>HF bulls mated to non-descript and Ongole type cows in Delta area</li> <li>HF crossbred bulls (50% exotic) mated to HF crossbred cows</li> <li>Jersey bulls mated to indigenous cows in upland areas</li> <li>Jersey crossbred bulls mated to Jersey crossbred cows</li> <li>Ongole bulls mated to Ongole type cows in Ongole tract</li> </ul>
Rayalseema	<ul> <li>Jersey bulls mated to indigenous cows</li> <li>Jersey crossbred bulls (50%) mated to Jersey crossbred cows</li> <li>Ongole bulls mated to Ongole type cows in parts of Kurnool and Cuddapah districts</li> </ul>
Tribal Areas	<ul> <li>Jersey crossbred bulls (50% exotic) for natural service</li> <li>Deoni bulls for pure breeding in selected areas</li> </ul>
Areas with better management levels	<ul> <li>Jersey crossbred bulls (75% exotic) mated to Jersey crossbred cows (50%)</li> <li>HF crossbred bulls (75% exotic) mated to HF crossbred cows (50%)</li> </ul>
Buffaloes	
Statewide	<ul> <li>Purebred Murrah bulls mated continuously to non-descript and graded she-buffaloes (upgrading)</li> <li>Graded Murrah bulls mated to non-descript and graded she-buffaloes in dry and drought prone areas with limited fodder resources</li> </ul>

# Breeds of cattle maintained at Semen Stations in India:<sup>34</sup>

District	Indigenous breed	Exotic breed	Cross bred	Buffalo
Vishakapatnam	Ongole	JR	JRx	Murrah

http://www.intercooperation.org.in/km/pdf/Documentation/Service/1st%20Study%20on%20vet%20services%20(Sastry).pdf on 6<sup>th</sup> February 2014.

34 Conservation of Indigenous breeds of cattle and buffalo, viewed at http://www.dahd.nic.in/dahd/WriteReadData/large%20ruminants%20guidelines/Conservation indigenous breeds Cattle%20 and%20Buffalo.pdf, on 6<sup>th</sup> February 2014.

Nandyala	Ongole		JRx	Murrah
Banavasi,		HF	JR Jrx	Murrah



#### Annexe 3:

# Food colours that can be used in food preparation and processing units<sup>35</sup>:

### Natural colouring matters which may be used include:

- (a) Carotene & Carotenoids including
- (i) Beta-carotene
- (ii) Beta-apo 8'- carotenal
- (iii) Methylester of Beta-apo 8' carotenoic acid
- (iv) Ethylester of Beta-apo 8' carotenoic acid
- (v) Canthaxanthin
- (b) Chlorophyll
- (c) Riboflavin (Lactoflavin)
- (d) Caramel.
- (e) Annatto
- (f) Saffron
- (g) Curcumin or turmeric

# No Synthetic food colours or a mixture thereof except the following shall be used in food:

Common name Chemical name

Red Ponceau Azo
Carmoisine Azo
Erythrosine Xanthene
2. Yellow Tartrazine Pyrazolone

Sunset Yellow Azo
Blue Indigo Carmine Indigoid

Brilliant Blue Triarylmethane
Green Fast Green Triarylmethane

Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Food Safety and Standards Authority of India Notification, viewed at <a href="http://www.fssai.gov.in/Portals/0/Pdf/Food%20safety%20and%20standards%20(Food%20product%20standards%20and%20Food%20Additives)%20regulation,%202011.pdf">http://www.fssai.gov.in/Portals/0/Pdf/Food%20safety%20and%20standards%20(Food%20product%20standards%20and%20Food%20Additives)%20regulation,%202011.pdf</a> on 28<sup>th</sup> March 2014.

# **Annexure 7**

# **Environment Guidelines for Rural Retail Chains – KRuSHE Enterprises and KRuSHE marts:**

#### Farm products:

# 1. Food products

Food products: Ginger products, Masala products and Pickels, Vermicelli, Papads, Snacks and Bakery, Sweet and milk products etc.

<u>Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in food product preparation include:</u>

Activity in the	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
value chain or steps		
in the process		
Registration and	Manufacturing and selling of	License should be acquired as
licenses	food products need license	per Food Safety and Standards
	depending on the scale of	Act (FSSAI) 2006 if required.
	activity.	
Drying the raw	Drying on unclean floor will	Clean and dry cement floor or
materials, products	contaminate the produce by	mats should be used for drying.
	inducing microbial growth.	Solar dryers can be used
TT 0 1:	11 0 1 0	depending on feasibility.
Use of machinery	Use of unclean machinery for	Machinery (small mills and
(for grinding ginger,	grinding raw materials may	grinders) used for grinding
masala and	contaminate food.	ingredients should be cleaned
ingredients for		and dried regularly.
pickle) Use of cook stoves	Use of LPG or fuel wood will	Fuel efficient cook stoves or bio
0 00 00 0000 000		
(in bakery and snacks, sweet and	lead to degradation of the resource and increase the fuel	gas should be considered.
milk products)	costs	
Use of preservatives,	Use of synthetic agents may	Natural agents and permitted
colour and flavour	have adverse effects.	agents should only be used.
agents	nave adverse effects.	Details of permitted agents is
ugents		provided in <u>Annexe 1.</u>
Handling and	Handling the food products	Personnel involved in
packing	with bare hands or un washed	processing, packing etc. should
	hands will contaminate the	wash hands with soap before and
	products through microbial	after work and use aprons,
	attack.	gloves, hair caps for handling,
		packing etc.
		Use of eye goggles is

		recommended while handling pungent items like spices.
Packing and labeling	Edible products beyond the shelf life may lead to illness	The product labelling should include the expiry date and
	when consumed.	should be marked with in the shelf life period.
Storage	Storage in improper conditions	Raw materials and produce
	like moist, dusty floor, walls	should be stored in clean and dry
	etc. will spoil the produce due	conditions.
	to mold infestation.	
Facilities at	Poor facilities will have impact	The place should be well
processing centre	on worker's health	ventilated, should have drinking
		water and sanitation facilities.
Waste management	Open disposal of waste from	Any waste or waste water should
	food processing unit will give	be disposed properly by
	bad odour and create	composting or diverting to waste
	unhygienic environment due to	water drains.
	decomposition.	

# 2. Food processing and drying

Products: Dry copra, mango jelly, dry fish:

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in food processing and drying include:

Activity in the	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
value chain or steps in the		
process		
Drying the raw	Drying on unclean floor will	Clean and dry cement floor or
materials	contaminate the produce by	mats should be used for drying.
	inducing microbial growth.	Solar dryers can be used
		depending on feasibility.
Use of machinery	Use of unwashed machinery for	Machinery (pulper) should be
(for pulper, etc. for	pulping etc. has possibility to	cleaned and dried regularly.
mango jelly)	induce microbial growth	
Use of	Use of synthetic agents may	Natural agents and permitted
preservatives,	have adverse effects.	agents should only be used.
colour and flavour		Details are provided in <i>Annexe 1</i> .
agents for		
preserving the pulp		
Drying the	Drying on unclean floor will	Clean and dry cement floor or
products (mango	contaminate the produce by	mats should be used for drying.
jelly, dry copra,	inducing microbial growth.	Solar dryers can be used
dry fish)		depending on feasibility.

Drying fish	Fish should be cleaned properly	Clean and dry cement floor or
	Before drying.	mats should be used for drying.
	Drying on unclean floor will	Solar dryers can be used
	contaminate the produce by	depending on feasibility.
	inducing microbial growth.	, i
Handling and	Handling the food products	Personnel involved in processing,
packing	with bare hands or un washed	packing etc. should use clean
	hands will contaminate the	hands before and after work and
	products through microbial	use aprons, gloves, hair caps for
	attack.	handling, packing etc.
Packing and	Edible products beyond the	The product labeling should
labeling	shelf life will lead to health	include the expiry date and should
	issues when consumed.	be marked with in the shelf life
		period.
Storage	Storage in conditions like moist,	Raw materials and produce should
	dusty floor, walls etc. will spoil	be stored in clean and dry
	the produce.	conditions.
Facilities at	Poor facilities will have impact	The place should be well
processing centre	on worker's health.	ventilated, should have drinking
		water and sanitation facilities.
Waste	Open disposal of waste from	Any waste or waste water should
management	food processing unit will give	be disposed properly by
	bad odour and create	composting or diverting to waste
	unhygienic environment due to	water drains.
	decomposition.	
	Fish waste is rich in organic	Fish waste can be dried and used
	matter and will contaminate	as pig meals or fertilizer or pest
	water resources when disposed	repellents.
	in water or created un hygienic	
	environment when disposed	
	openly	

#### 3. Oil Extraction

Products: Coconut oil, ground not oil and sesamum oil.

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives in oil extraction include:

Activity in the	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
value chain or steps in the process		
Use of machine for	Machinery handling should be	Machinery should be cleaned and
grinding	clean and proper.	maintained well.
		Care should be taken while
		handling machinery.
Handling and	Handling the raw material and	Personnel involved in processing,
packing	oil with bare hands or un	packing etc. should clean hands
	washed hands will contaminate	before and after work and use
	the products through microbial	aprons, gloves, hair caps for
	attack.	handling, packing etc.
Facilities at	Poor facilities will have impact	The place should be well
processing centre	on worker's health.	ventilated, should have drinking
		water and sanitation facilities.

Source of technical support for food product preparation, processing:

• College of Food Science & Technology, G.B.C. Road,

Bapatla 522 101, Guntur District,

Andhra Pradesh, India.

• College of Home Science, Saifabad, Hyderabad

• National Institute of Food technology Entrepreneurship Management

3rd Floor, AMDA Building,

7/6, Sirifort Institutional Area,

August Kranti Marg,

New Delhi – 110 049

Phone: 011-264971 31/32/35

Fax: 011-26497134

Email: info@niftem.ac.in

• Central Food Technological Research Institute (CFTRI)

Head

Technology Transfer & Business Development

Mysore 570 020

Ph: +91-821-2514534 Fax: +91-821-2515453 E-mail: ttbd@cftri.res.in • Rural Technology Park,

National Institute of Rural Development (NIRD)

Rajendranagar, Hyderabad – 500 030

Ph - 040 - 24002037, Tele fax - 040 - 24008564.

E mail: rtpnird@gmail.com, rtpnird@hotmail.com

Divisional Office

Khadi and Village Industries Commission

Divisional Office, 13-28-8 Srihari Plaza, Dandu Bazar Maharanipeta

Visakhapatnam, Pin: 530002

Ph.:0891-25659048

e-Mail:kvicvizag@gmail.com

- Respective District Industries Centres
- Respective Agriculture and horticulture departments, KVKs.

## 4. Forest based enterprises

Products: Hill brooms, tamarind, honey, herbal products will be marketed under forest based enterprises.

<u>Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives for forest based enterprises include:</u>

Activity in the value	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
chain or steps in the		
process		
Permissions for Forest	Issues regarding use of forest	Required permission should be
based enterprises	land, ownership rights,	taken from Forest Department
	regulations from forest	(differs from produce to
	departments.	produce) for collection.
Harvesting of NTFP	NTFP are scarce resources	Training on sustainable
	and unsustainable harvesting	harvesting will check the loss of
	lead to loss of biodiversity.	biodiversity.
Method of Collection of	Destructive methods of	Collection period and season of
Raw material.	collection such as cutting the	harvesting and tools used for
	branches, uprooting the	collection should be as per
	plants, etc. damages the	standards prescribed. Trainings
	resource. Unscientific	on these will help the
	methods of collection may	communities to follow
	affect the quality of product	sustainable harvesting methods.
	there by leading to less	
	revenue and thus over	
	exploitation. Each forest	
	product has some prescribed	
	norms for collection.	
Processing of forest	Improper drying (drying on	Drying of produce should be
produce, preparation of	bare earth) and storage may	done on cemented platform.
herbal medicines.	contaminate the produce.	

	Processing using machinery	Care to be taken while
	for grinding, mixing, boiling	processing using machinery to
	etc. may lead to injuries.	avoid injuries and members to
		be trained on use of machinery.
	Energy use in boiling, drying	Energy efficient devices should
	etc. will required fuel wood.	be promoted.
	Sometimes due to lack of	The members should be trained
	knowledge on mixing of	in preparation and use (to offer
	different ingredient led to	guidance to retailers or
	health issues.	consumers).
		Date of processing and use and
		precautions of final products
		should be mentioned on the
		packets.
		Homeopathy doctor or
		Ayurvedic should be consulted
		for training and guidance at
Calling the Harbel	Selling of herbal products	processing units
Selling the Herbal products	with without testing and	Drug licenses should be obtained from each processing
products	without license is an offence.	unit and periodic testing should
	without license is all offence.	be done at National
		Accreditation Board for Testing
		and Calibration Laboratories
		(NABLABS). AYUSH
		department will provide license
		to such unit which is mandatory
		for selling such products.

# Sources of Technical Support:

- AYUSH Department of Andhra Pradesh
- Andhra Pradesh medicinal and Aromatic Plants Board
- A.P. Medicinal & Aromatic Plants Board, 6th Floor, APGLI Building, Tilak Road, Abids, Hyderabad, 500001

Tel.: 040-66364094,40047795 E-Mail: apmaboard@gmail.com

• Khadi and Village Industries Commission Gandhi Bhavan, M.J. Road Nampalli

Hyderabad, Pin: 500001. State: Andhra Pradesh. Divisional Office
 Khadi and Village Industries Commission
 Divisional Office, 13-28-8 Srihari Plaza, Dandu Bazar Maharanipeta
 Visakhapatnam, Pin: 530002
 Ph.:0891-25659048

e-Mail:kvicvizag@gmail.com

• Respective District Industries Centres



### Non Farm products

The nonfarm based commodities that will be procured, processed and sold in KRuSHE marts will include.

# 1. Chemical and Mineral products

The activities under these include - preparation of detergent, soap, shampoo, chalk pieces, rangoli, pain balm, phenyl, acid and liquid blue.

<u>Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives for chemical and mineral products include:</u>

Activity in the value chain or steps in the process	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
Registration and licenses	Manufacturing and selling of chemical products without registration and license is illegal.	Registration of unit under DIC and chemical license and testing for toxic material is required.
Raw material	Poor quality raw material lead to burning of hands, breathing problems etc. during preparation and end use of the product.	Authentic source of raw material and suppliers and training on proportion of raw material to be mixed up can be given so that entrepreneurs will come to know the possible acid base reactions.  Hand gloves, nose masks and goggles should be used while handling the raw materials or finished products.
Preparation (handling raw material in chalk piece, detergents etc.)	Inhalation of dust and handling the chemical and mineral based raw material for long time may be detrimental for health.	Hand gloves, nose masks and goggles should be used.
Detergent use	Due to varied quantity of raw material, clothes generally lose their actual colour.	Before packaging it can be ensured through proper testing and possible effects on fabrics.
Storage of ingredients	Improper storage of ingredients will pollute the air and cause health risks to the workers.	Air tight containers should be used for storage and storage should be as per the guidelines.
Energy consumption	Preparation and packing	Green energy sources can be

	require lot of energy	promoted.
	consumption so permanent	1
	source of energy is needed	
Packaging	Use of un decomposable	Bio degraded able ingredients
	packaging material further	and re-useable packaging
	cause the soil pollution	should be promoted
Detergents		1
Use of raw materials	Non essential detergent	Avoiding these ingredients will
	ingredients like perfumes,	make the detergent more
	colours brighteners leave	environment friendly
	toxic residues after use	
Surfactants	Synthetic surfactants like	Synthetic surfactants may be
	Alkyl benzene Sulfonates,	replaced by non petrochemical
	diethanolamines etc. are slow	surfactants or vegetable oil
	to degrade and residues are	soaps.
	highly toxic and carcinogenic.	
	Causes skin and eye	
	irritations.	
Builder material	The builder material in	Builders like phosphates can be
	detergent 'phosphate' when	replaced by sodium citrate and
	released into water after	sodium bicarbonate.
	detergent use leads to	
	eutrophication of water bodies	
	affecting water quality and	
	aquatic biodiversity	
Optical brightners and	Optical brightners like	Optical brighteners and
artificial fragrances	Chlorine and sodium	perfumes can be avoided are
	hypochlorite causes skin and	their function is not very
	eye irritation and are	important in cleaning.
	dangerous to aquatic life.	
Storage of raw materials	The chemicals tend to react	The chemicals should be stored
	when not stored in prescribed	in proper conditions
	conditions.	
Mixing the raw materials	The chemicals are harmful to	Gloves and nose masks should
in detergent making	skin and causes irrigation on	be used while mixing the
	contact with skin.	chemicals to prepare detergent.
Waste disposal	Wastage during mixing and	Utmost care should be taken to
	washing after work leaves	avoid wastage or spillage while
	residues in the surrounding	mixing, so that there is less
	accumulated in soil and water.	waste to clean.
Packing	Package in small sachets	Package in larger sachets to the
	needs more plastic	extent possible.
Labeling	The product may be	According to the labeling
	considered as safe and	requirements laid down by BIS,
	precautions not taken if not	each packet of detergent

	labeled properly.	powder should carry information on the name/grade of the material used, the source of manufacture, and a caution statement which reads:  Detergent solutions can be skin irritants. Avoid prolonged contact. Rinse garments and hands thoroughly.  The label should also carry information about the critical
		ingredients used in the formulations.
Phenyle		
Storage of raw materials	Improperly stored raw materials leads to low quality products or contaminate the environment leading to health hazards.	The raw materials should be stored properly according prescribed standards.
Mixing raw materials	Handling with bare hands lead to skin irrigations and inhalation on long term to respiratory issues.	Gloves and masks should be used while mixing ingredients.
Waste disposal	Wastage and disposal of wastes lead to residues in soil and water.	Wastage should be avoided and any waste should be cleaned regularly.
Preparation of ingredients	In cases where ingredients are also prepared, accidents are possible while mixing oils (castor oil, pine oil) and caustic soda and boiling.	Care should be taken to avoid any fore accidents.

# 2. Textiles, Artisans and Handicrafts

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives for textiles, artisans and handicrafts include:

Products: Textiles, handlooms, handicrafts, schools bags, foot wear, basket making, paper plates, paper covers.

Activity in the value chain or steps in the process	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
Work space	Poor facilities will have impact	The work space should be well
	on worker's health.	ventilated, provided with drinking

		1
		water and toilet facilities.
Use of machinery	Use of machines and tools may	Members should be aware of
and tools	lead to injuries at times.	safety precautions during use of
		machines and tools.
		First aid kit should be kept handy.
Energy use	Use of electricity in stitching,	Possibility of solar energy run
	paper cup and plate	based machinery can be explored.
	manufacturing units is	
	associated with carbon	
	emission.	
Use of dyes	Handling chemical dyes leads	Natural dyes must be referred and
(textiles,	to skin and respiratory related	gloves and masks to be used for
handicrafts,	problems.	handling dyes.
handlooms)		
Waste disposal	Open disposal of waste like	The waste should be sold for reuse
	cloth rags, leather etc. from	or disposed properly.
	textiles, handicraft and foot	
	wear units will create	
	unpleasant sight.	

# 3. Candle making and bangle making

<u>Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives for candle making and bangle making include:</u>

Activity in the value chain or	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
steps in the		
process		
Candle making:	Wax over heated above 150 <sup>0</sup>	Avoid overheating, and use
	gives dangerous fumes and	efficient fuel.
Fuel use, heating	hence fuel source is important.	
, ,	•	Wax should not be allowed to spill
		into flame as it leads to fire
		hazard. This can be avoided by
		using water jacket (a vessel with
		water around the wax container
		while heating).
	Conventional stoves require	Use fuel efficient, smoke less cook
	high quantities of fuel and cause	stoves.
	air pollution.	
	Handling hot wax may lead to	Gloves should be used while
	accidental spill and cause boils.	handling wax in candle making.
Bangle making:	Congested work spaces will	The work space should be well
Work space	have an impact on health in	ventilated.
	long run due to inhalation of	
	smoke and exposure to heat.	
Fuel use, heating	Conventional stoves require	Use fuel efficient, smoke less cook
(traditional	high quantities of fuel and cause	stoves.
method).	air pollution to the workers.	Motorised machine can be used for
		making bangles.

# 4. Agarbathi and Coir making

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives for Agarbathi making and coir making include:

Activity in the value chain or steps in the process	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
Work space	Congested work spaces will	The work space should be well
	have an impact on health in	ventilated and should have basic
	long run due to inhalation of	facilities like drinking water,

	charcoal dust in agarbathi and	toilets etc.
	coir dust in coir making units.	
Agarbathi rolling and coir extraction, processing	Inhalation of charcoal dust and handling gigat and charcoal with bare hands will have	Nose masks and hand gloves should be used while rolling agarbathis and processing coir.
	Inhalation of coir dust leads to respiratory disorders	

# 5. Salt making

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives for salt making include:

Activity in the value chain or steps in the process	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
Work space	Salt making is hard job and continuous exposure to salt in hot sun will affect workers health.	Improve workplace amenities, such as access to potable drinking water, mobile clinics, protective gear, sanitation, rest sheds.
Health	Eye problems, dermatological problems headaches and giddiness is frequently experienced by the salt workers.	Regular occupational health camps to be organised for the slat workers.
Loss of brine water	During unexpected rains the salt water let for evaporation could be lost.	Embankments to be constructed to withstand floods

# 6. Mineral water

Potential Environmental issues and Environment friendly alternatives mineral water include:

Activity in the value chain or steps in the process	Possible issues	Interventions, Best practices
Water source	Ground water - The water source contaminated with chemical residues will effect quality and there by consumer health.	The water should be tested and should be treated to remove residues, turbidity and pathogenic microbes.  The removed residue, sludge should be safely disposed.  Artificial recharge techniques can be followed in areas with high

		fluoride content.
	Surface water - In monsoon microbial water contamination is possible.	Regular check on water on all parameters to ensure drinking quality.
Workers hygiene	The workers hygiene is important to avoid microbial contamination.	The workers should be aware of the hygiene practices like – washing hands, using gloves, hair caps, not attending work when sick with contagious diseases etc.
Cleaning of	The water used for cleaning	The waste water should be
bottles, cans	when disposed openly allowed to stagnate will lead to mosquito breeding etc, pollution of nearby water bodies etc.	disposed through soak pit or proper drainage.

# Sources of Technical Support for Nonfarm enterprises:

Rural Technology Park,

National Institute of Rural Development (NIRD)

Rajendranagar, Hyderabad – 500 030 Ph – 040 – 24002037, Tele fax – 040 – 24008564.

E mail: rtpnird@gmail.com, rtpnird@hotmail.com

Divisional Office

Khadi and Village Industries Commission

Divisional Office, 13-28-8 Srihari Plaza, Dandu Bazar Maharanipeta

Visakhapatnam, Pin: 530002

Ph.:0891-25659048

e-Mail:kvicvizag@gmail.com

• Khadi Village Industries Commission KGMV (Khadi Gramodyoga MahaVidyalay)

Rajendranagar, Hyderabad

Respective District Industry Centres

#### Annexe 1:

# Food colours, preservatives, additives that can be used in food preparation and processing units<sup>36</sup>:

#### Natural colouring matters which may be used include:

- (a) Carotene & Carotenoids including
- (i) Beta-carotene
- (ii) Beta-apo 8'- carotenal
- (iii) Methylester of Beta-apo 8' carotenoic acid
- (iv) Ethylester of Beta-apo 8' carotenoic acid
- (v) Canthaxanthin
- (b) Chlorophyll
- (c) Riboflavin (Lactoflavin)
- (d) Caramel.
- (e) Annatto
- (f) Saffron
- (g) Curcumin or turmeric

# No Synthetic food colours or a mixture thereof except the following shall be used in food:

Common name Chemical name

Red Ponceau Azo
Carmoisine Azo

Erythrosine Xanthene
2. Yellow Tartrazine Pyrazolone

Sunset Yellow Azo
Blue Indigo Carmine Indigoid

Brilliant Blue Triarylmethane
Green Fast Green Triarylmethane

#### Class I Preservatives - permitted in foods:

Common salt.

Sugar.

Dextrose.

Glucose Syrup.

Spices.

Vinegar or acetic acid.

Honey

Edible vegetable oils

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Food Safety and Standards Authority of India Notification, viewed at <a href="http://www.fssai.gov.in/Portals/0/Pdf/Food%20safety%20and%20standards%20(Food%20product%20standards%20and%20Food%20Additives)%20regulation,%202011.pdf">http://www.fssai.gov.in/Portals/0/Pdf/Food%20safety%20and%20standards%20(Food%20product%20standards%20and%20Food%20Additives)%20regulation,%202011.pdf</a> on 28<sup>th</sup> March 2014.

#### Class II Preservatives – Use of more than one is prohibited (useage should be in recommended doses):

Benzoic acid including salts thereof

Sulphurous acid including salts thereof

Nitrates or Nitrites of Sodium or Potassium in respect of food like ham, pickled meat, Sorbic acid including its sodium, potassium and calcium salts, propionates of calcium or sodium, lactic acid, and acid calcium phosphate.

Nisin

Sodium and calcium propionate.

Methyl or propyl Parahydroxy-Benzoate.

Propionic acid, including esters or salt thereof,

Sodium diacetate, and

Sodium, potassium and calcium salts of lactic acid.

## The use of the following flavouring agents are prohibited in any article of food, namely:

Coumarin and dihydrocoumarin;

Tonkabean (Dipteryl adorat);

asarone and cinamyl anthracilate".

Estragole

Ethyl Methyl Ketone

Ethyl-3-Phenylglycidate

Eugenyl methyl ether

Methyl β napthyl Ketone

P.Propylanisole

Saffrole and Isosaffrole

hujone and Isothujone  $\alpha \& \beta$  thujone.

Solvent in flavour.

Diethylene Glycol and Monoethyl ether shall not be used as solvent in flavours.

# For specific details on permitted flavors, colors and additives in food products and dosages please refer Food Safety and Standards Authority of India notification (available at -

 $\frac{http://www.fssai.gov.in/Portals/0/Pdf/Food%20safety%20and%20standards%20(Food%20product%20standards%20(Food%20Product%20Standards%20(Food%20Product%20standards%20(Food%20Product%20Standards%20(Food%20Product%20St$ 

# **Annexure 8:**

# **Guidelines for Drinking water supply, Toilets and Construction works:**

## **Guidelines for Drinking Water Supply:**

#### Location of water source:

- Water source should not be closer than 15 m to the nearest leach pit or drain
- It should not be closer than 300 m from nearest significantly used well
- It should be situated more than 500 m from the sea coast (HTL) or edge of backwater
- It should not be located in a notified groundwater stress areas identified by the State Government without obtaining requisite permission
- It should not be located in an area having absence / inadequacy of drainage
- It should not be closer than 100 m from the nearest sewage / industrial effluent disposal facility / land fill site
- In case of surface water sources, it should be ensured that construction activity does not cause land erosion, subsidence, instability or alteration of natural drainage
- It should not be located near or within any designated Natural habitat, wetland, sensitive ecosystems such as National Parks, Wildlife Sanctuaries without written permission from Forest Department
- It should not be located in a waterlogged area
- No displacement of local inhabitants is required for setting up the scheme

#### Ensuring Water Quality:

- Ensure the water quality testing of the source before planning of the water supply. Make sure that any water quality issues identified in the report are addressed suitably before any further work is undertaken.
- Ensure periodic monitoring of water quality with help of nearest water testing labs and facilitate disinfection or water treatment when ever required.
- Monitor regular cleaning of water tank by panchayat

The responsibility of checking and integrating the above guidelines lies with GCRP and action on the same lies with VO with support of Capacity Building Person in HD team at mandal level.

Apart from these generic guidelines site specific EMPs are to be prepared during establishing of drinking water supply with support of Sate Environment Expert and technical support agencies.

#### **Guidelines for Individual Household latrines:**

- Safe distance of the toilet from drinking water sources to be followed. The location of the septic tank should be downhill from the water source depending on feasibility. The safe distance depends on local hydrological conditions, however 30 mts is treated as safe distance.
- In areas with water scarcity water efficient toilets like ecosan toilets can be constructed
- Appropriate location should be selected which will not discourage the use in consultation with the household.
- Awareness on use and maintenance to be created to the households prior to construction
- Water facility should be provided inside to the extent possible.
- 2 pit system toilet with Pan with steep slope 25°-28° and trap with 20 mm water seal as designed by Sulabh International will reduce the usage of water (required 1-1.5 lits for flushing).
- Hand wash facility outside the toilet should be made integral part of design or facility of water and soap should be made available outside.
- Proper ventilation to be ensured as lack of ventilation or electricity discourages the use
- The debris should be disposed away from the site preferably though land filling.

The responsibility of checking and integrating the above guidelines lies with GCRP and action on the same lies with VO with support of Capacity Building Person in HD team at mandal level.

Apart from these generic guidelines site specific EMPs are to be prepared for construction of community toilets with support of Sate Environment Expert and technical support agencies.

#### **Guidelines for construction works:**

- Constructions should not happen in fertile agricultural lands or borrowing soil from fertile agricultural lands for construction should be avoided
- Construction site should not be prone to water logging on inundation during monsoons
- All the construction waste should be disposed into a pre identified land fill or used for construction of roads under NREGS etc. the condition of disposal should be built into the contracts
- Ensure required ventilation and natural illumination to reduce the need for energy
- Fire proof and leakage proof measures to be integrated into the building design

The responsibility of checking and integrating the above guidelines lies with GCRP and action on the same lies with VO with support of Capacity Building Person in HD team at mandal level

Apart from these generic guidelines site specific EMPs are to be prepared during construction works with support of Sate Environment Expert and technical support agencies.

## **Annexure 9:**

#### **Report on Stakeholder Consultations**

#### Consultations in Visakhapatnam

### Details of the consultation workshop:

Date: 25<sup>th</sup> June 2014.

Venue: TTDC (Mahila Pragathi Pranganam), Pendurthi

Time: 11:00 Am to 2:00 PM

The consultation workshop was chaired by Additional Project Director (APD), Indira Kranthi Patham (IKP) and Mr. Jayaram Killi, State Consultant, Community Managed Sustainable Agriculture. Ms. Vanitha Kommu, Environment Consultant World Bank took part as observer. The participants were welcomed by the District Project Manager and presentation on EMF was made by Mr. Jayaram Killi. The key aspects of presentation include:

- Background, objective and components of APRIGP project
- EMF in APRIGP project, Process of EMF development
- Key aspects of EMF Value chains, Human development interventions and ICT and partnerships
- EMF implementation arrangements tools, implementation mechanism, human resources required, capacity building and monitoring
- Expected outcomes of EMF

Followed by the presentation, the discussion was facilitated by Mr. Jayaram Killi and Ms. Vanitha Kommu. Concluding remarks were given by the APD.

#### **Key discussions:**

- Positive and Negative impacts of the technology should be carefully considered in production and processing of all value chain commodities.
- Plantations can be promoted by community. Measures for deforestation need to be promoted under the project
- Inclusion of millets in value chains will encourage millet farming and addresses nutritional needs. Vegetables can be included with eco friendly technologies to avoid wastage.
- The intervention in the value chain 'varietal replacement' should be reconsidered. Importance should be given to good yielding traditional varieties.



- Paderu turmeric variety should be patented. Herbal product preparation activities can be promoted in agency area.
- Hybrid seed should not be provided for kitchen gardens
- Knowledge on sowing dates etc. to be disseminated among Producer Groups keeping the changing climate in view.
- NTFP livelihood to be included in value chains interventions like Gumkaraya plantations as social forestry. Activities like grading, deseeding tamarind etc. will add value to the product. Marketing issues need to be addressed for marketing with GCC the members face constraints like long distance travel with the produce, loss of time etc.
- Piper longum is commonly grown medicinal plant by tribals in the region by about 8000-10000 families in 7-8 mandals out of 11 mandals. Interventions for productivity enhancement, processing, grading and processing should be thought of.
- Livestock conservation of local breeds should be considered. Jersey and HF breeds may not tolerate the climate in all geographical regions. If biogas intervention is promoted, maintenance of the plant is crucial and arrangements should be made for the same.
- RWS role in the HD component Quality check, trainings and handholding support for ensuring that environment guidelines are regularly followed in water and sanitation interventions. Tie up with RWS department is workable under the project, but awareness among the community is the key for success of the interventions and it would be advisable to do the interventions in some pilot villages initially to set an example.
- Anganwadis will be provided with RO drinking water plants by RWS. RWS trainings are done at mandal level but has not reached VOs project can join in this initiative for further dessimination.
- ICDS for Anganwadi worker's meetings on environment happen regularly which cover about environmental and personal hygiene. These can be attended by CRPs as well and ICDS can take part in MMS, VO meetings as required
- IHHL NREGS. Payment is only happening for septic tanks not for leach pits. Information should be give to AEs on guidelines.
- IKP has motivated SHGs but many do not have space for toilet construction. Community toilets are proposed but maintenance is required.

## List of participants:

				Dt. 25.06.2014	
S.No.	Name of the Participant	Designation	Name of the Dept	Signature of the Participant	
	1 B. Wender	Nga JO(AH)	Arind Horaly	300	
	2 Dr. U.S. raliopolo	40 C2200)	Anhal buhaley	Account more	
	3 V. Ravi Kusa	er ProuvedSp Exe Engin	wish Rusas		
	4 KLRK Kumari	CDPO, ICDS	walu	L. Lel 29 Glory	
	5 M-V-V-S. cm		DROA	HOUSHIN	
,	Vanitha Kom	mu world Ban	world Baue	Vani Har K	
			Kovel Found	Intim M	
	8 M. Jalshelen	L. Fotaxpr	APH-HOUSE.	M.J.	
	9 M. Lakshim	is Apm, HN	3KP/DRDA	- Helsl8	
	10 P. Raman	DPM-CMS	4 ZKP/DRDA	P.	
	J SRINU	Apm-Dairy	IRP1 DRAS	7 8000	
	12 A. CAKSho	sabbavaran	N.P.M. CA	A LAKELY	
	13 K. Bhalli		n.b.w.va	K. Bharatlei	
V S	14 P. PYLLIROJU	Arandak;	M N.P.M CA	PRINTE	
	15 670 Ce8 hw P	C 270 70-12	< SAIRAI A	Grocks builted	

# ZILLA SAMAIKYA - VISAKHAPATNAM WORK SHOP ON ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT FRAME WORK

Dt. 25.06.2014

	<del>- 1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1 </del>			
.No.	Name of the Participant	Designation	Name of the Dept	Signature of the Participant
10.	manie of the Fahrunpant	Designation	name of the Dept	Signature of the Fatticipant
		10		05-11
	P. Sai Porasel	APM	IIOP- DEDA	P.S. hb
	L. Pydithalli	NPMC.A	Anandaguren	L. parthalle:
		(2)		
	3 Ch. Narayananno	C/B3 Soll	n	CH'NODOCU87LY
	1			
	P. Salyamarayam	ENPOST DESU	RWS	P. Salec
TA				
	P.K patche Sche	JEC Speils	Rivses	Raiso Paterasans
	The state of the s			6
	5 N Adinya	DOM-IMIA	T. KP-ORDA	Olland
	o o saraga	Diri CI SA	2 . 1 . 31 11	,
			10	6.20 %
-	G. BUJJI	ప్రజిక్షమిట్	23600	₩ 
			S	=
(	V. SAROTINIZAKY	mi పబకముత	S. RAYAVARAM	V. Sarosinilalshac
			W	
(	P. Manikyam	Ц	ग्रेटिंग.	P. attaligh
		7		
10	ch. Koraje	11	Co Loca RD	. しからんんのとう
			emocone	
1	1 उ-राह्य द्वा	Z50B	3.5626	. J. 28 87 57 W
1.		2000		
	2 1 11.	acc	0-1-	Se
1	B. Bhogyalatest.	Tie C	cdm	R
	NI a II	Re	(2012	nie
1	3 N. Umamahesmari	, _	CONSE	
	4.		SRIKAKULA	
1	K.VLakeshomi	coodmohu	Sweep- whe	K. Laleheei
		20.00		12552800
1	F 2528 09	य दिल भी प्रदेश	SAUALA	898348
				0705540

#### Consultations in Kurnool

## <u>Details of the consultation workshop:</u>

Date: 30<sup>th</sup> June 2014.

Venue: Training and Technology Development centre (TTDC) - Mahila Pragathi Pranganam, Kurnool

Time: 12:00 Am to 1:30 PM

The consultation workshop was chaired by Project Director (PD), Additional Project Director (APD), Indira Kranthi Patham (IKP) and Mr. Jayaram Killi, State Consultant, Community Managed Sustainable Agriculture. Ms. Vanitha Kommu, Environment Consultant World Bank took part as observer. The participants were welcomed by the District Project Manager and presentation on EMF was made by Mr. Jayaram Killi. The key aspects of presentation include:

• Background, objective and components of APRIGP project

- EMF in APRIGP project, Process of EMF development
- Key aspects of EMF Value chains, Human development interventions and ICT and partnerships
- EMF implementation arrangements tools, implementation mechanism, human resources required, capacity building and monitoring
- Expected outcomes of EMF

Followed by the presentation, the discussion was facilitated by Mr. Jayaram Killi and Ms. Vanitha Kommu. Concluding remarks were given by the PD.

## Key discussions:

- SC, ST lands to be brought under cultivation and tribal mandal with high population of 'Chenchu' tribes should be not included under project: Kothapally, Atmakur, Allagadda.
- Departmental schemes like mini kits for vegetables, backyard poultry, azolla etc. can happen through convergence.
- Under biogas intervention instead of vermicomposting 'Tejus' culture (fungal and bacterial culture) can be used which decomposes waste in 1-1.5 months.



- Subsidy on Solar water pumping is not enough for small and marginal farmers to take up solar water pumps, part of subsidy could be met through APRIGP.
- For all drinking water bore wells water recharge structures should be made compulsory in the project, even though guidelines are there, they are not followed in general.
- Water shortage is serious drawback for IHHL and hence models like Eco san toilets need to be promoted. Awareness programmes for acceptance are the key for the uptake.

## List of participants:

SNo	Name	Name of the Department	Designation	Mobile No	Signature
1	Y ANNAPORNA DEVI	DRDA-IKP	IC APO (Dairy	9177101476	9mg 3016/14.
2 2	K. Sobbaug	7.5	25 715608	800 8668993	
3 3	P. J. 8	MMSp	mm·s P	9705240409	P. J. 8
4 4	1-0033250	NPM -3506 COMM	NPM.ZS	8500449015	C. 20 21 8 4 202
5 5	M. M. allema	NPM -450 b. Commille	ZS.NPM.	850A52455	M-M-slening
6 6	F. 2 akshmi	wpm - 23 sub committee	Z'S Notin		
7 7	M. Lateshni	NPM - 25 SUB committee	Z'SN. P.M	770288868	
8 8	B. Shashidhane	Agriculture	A.0	8 P8661306 0	ge de heldys
9 9	K. RAJA	CRDSSS	Secretary	9866500534	K. Raga
10 10	V- Sasikle	RWS	Site Rugineu	8801238489	V. Seath
111	D. SuVama	PRESS	president	8185057616	blh
12 12	G. Ammedi	WDgcw sept.	C.D.P. 0/R	9440814419	2-30-6-2014
13 13	K. ASWINI PRIMA	Rusts pept.	A.E	8125791584	K-Agupleya
4 1	K. Maheswas?		2-5. Vei03 P18	+ 9491856175	12. Males
151		Village Renewal organisation		9989481631	Wheddy.

16	P. క్రిసంక్రమ్న	cchennakeshava Group) MMPS-(Hanmr)	MPM Sub committe	9581203239	೮೬% ಶಿಖಿಟ (ನನ್ನರು)
17	B. Kalpalalts	DRDA - ICP	Apm (HN & BT)	9172101428	R. telphi.
18	CM. ViJay	NGO: RSDS	profident	986632685	- FERRE
19	Dr. P. RAMANAI AH	Arimal Husbandy.	Asst Directo	9989997104	restriction
20	& Bassie Ras	WAR-GAL	Am (NP)	9866550629	
21	N. SRING VASOLU	- UPM-TILP	Apm- LMSA	9866550932	8
22	M. Rajavouagnona	D.R.D.A	D.P.M (N.F)	9177101478	Ke
23	Keshamma	200 MMPS (Dhone)	president	*	हार्कार
24	N. Massaccelling	Z.S. president-ku	prevoil-	98665.50952	100
25	K. Maxianung	Z.S. Trajarazi	Tyajarari	8886237851	K. Maxianua
<b>Q</b>	P. Vijayalakel.	2- & Joint Cecrtony	. 2.5.	9701383699	P. rigayabrezal.
27.	Lalemma -	Z.S. yeldhurti	Secretary	_	Berete
28.	P. Ambyli Ruo	TSP-124mood		9100593535	Auf: huo.
29.	A. Ramajanyh	NPM-IKP	~ DpmU	9885447951	A Romojowenil

## **Annexure 10:**

## Format for Environmental Appraisal of Value Chains:

Name of the Producer Group or Enterprise:

Village, Mandal and Distrct:

Activity proposed:

## Details of environmental Appraisal:

- 1. Screening done or not (Yes or No):
- 2. Any activity that falls under negative list, if yes required permissions are taken or planned to be taken, (or) the particular activity is dropped or changed: (give details)
- 3. Greening of Value chain happened or not (yes or no).
- 3.a. If yes give the details of environment guidelines integrated and support requested

<b>Environment Issue</b>	Environment Guidelines or	Support requested.
indentified	mitigation measures	
	integrated	

Date:

Name and Signature of Appraiser:

## Format for Environmental Appraisal of HD plans or Village Infrastructure Plans (VIPs):

Panchayat, Mandal and District:

Activities proposed under HD plan or VIP:

## **Details of environmental Appraisal:**

- 1. Screening done or not (Yes or No):
- 2. Any activity that falls under negative list, if yes required permissions are taken or planned to be taken, (or) the particular activity is dropped or changed: (give details)
- 3. Environment Guidelines are integrated into the HD plan or not (yes or no).
- 3.a. If yes give the details of environment guidelines integrated and support requested

Activity	<b>Environment Issue</b>	<b>Environment Guidelines</b>	Support requested.
	indentified	or mitigation measures	
		integrated	

Name and Signature of Appraiser:

Date:

## Annexure 11:

## Terms of references for Technical Agencies, Experts.

1. <u>Inputs for TOR for hiring Environment Expert at Project Management Unit (PMU)</u> <u>for AP Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP)</u>

#### **Introduction**:

Society for Elimination of Rural Poverty (SERP), Proposes Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP) which aims at supporting the SERP's goal of making the State poverty free by 2017 strategy of including poor into benefits of economic growth and this is consistent with the India Country Strategy (CAS) FY 2009-2012 and aligned with the three CAS objectives of (a) achieving rapid, inclusive growth, (b) ensuring that development is sustainable, and (c) increasing the effectiveness of service delivery. The project is also consistent with approach for XII Five Year Plan for a 'faster, sustainable and more inclusive growth' and growth target of 8.2 percent. The overall strategy is to look beyond growth and focus on generation of employment to the millions of the youth in the State. This would eventually result in a faster reduction in unemployment and poverty through skill development and also help bridging multiple divides.<sup>37</sup> Finally, the project also supports the Gol's "Finance Plus" approach by investing in building community institutions that can foster higher order impacts, bringing various schemes together on to one synergistic platform (gender, nutrition, education and livelihoods), improving service delivery in a sustainable manner, innovations and pilot approaches, besides leveraging financing from public and private sources through convergence and partnerships. The objective of Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP) is 'to enable selected poor households to diversify and enhance sources of income and secure increased access to human development services and social entitlements'.

This will be achieved by supporting Government of Andhra Pradesh (GoAP) in consolidating the rural poverty reduction initiatives under previous IDA supported projects (Andhra Pradesh District Poverty Initiatives Project and Andhra Pradesh Rural Poverty Reduction Project) with an emphasis on inclusive growth and livelihoods sustainability.

A very brief description of the project components is given below:

## Component 1: Value Chain Enhancement through Producer Organizations:

This component will work with small and marginal producers who have built up productive assets and have previously participated in productivity improvement and technology introduction programs. This component will have two sub-components viz. Rural Value Chains and Rural Retails Chains/Small Enterprises.

## Component 2 - Human Development:

This component will invest in 'lifecycle approach' through targeted mobilization of poor households for achieving MDGs in health and education leveraging the existing community institutional network. This would include special packages for tribal areas in the State.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup>Socio-Economic Survey 2011-2012; Department of Planning, Government of Andhra Pradesh, March 2012

## Component 3 - Access to entitlements:

Access to social safety nets and entitlements will be the core agenda in the strategy for inclusion of the poorest households. This component will invest in leveraging existing institutional platform to ensure reliable and universal access to entitlements and public services (like food security, MNREGS, social pensions, scholarships, etc.).

## Component 4: TA, ICT & Partnerships:

The objective of this component will be to improve the performance of project implementation and enhance coordination mechanisms with supply/demand side partner institutions by providing them technical assistance, strategic advisory and knowledge management services. The project will encourage productive partnerships to increase the integration of poor in performing and remunerative value chains.

## <u>Component 5 - Project Implementation Support:</u>

The objective of this component is to strengthen the project implementation and will finance dedicated staffing for the project activities that are attributable to outcomes of the project, consultancies, training and related material, office equipment, and operational costs. It will also support establishing Monitoring, Evaluation and Learning (MEL) systems, Financial Management systems, Procurement Management, Governance and Accountability Systems, Knowledge Management and Communication, etc.

For more details on the project refer to the Project Implementation Plan (PIP).

## **Background Analysis:**

The Environment Management Frame Work (EMF) for the APRIGP is an integral part of the implementation arrangements related to activities concerned with environmental implication. An Environment study was undertaken and an Environment Management Framework has been developed for the APRIGP to ensure that interventions of projects are environmentally sustainable and compliance with applicable laws and regulations of the Government of India, the Government of Andhra Pradesh and triggered safeguard policies of the World Bank.

The EMF is applicable to all components of the project in general and particularly to 'Value chain enhancement through producer organizations' and 'Human development components' as the activities proposed under these two components are likely to have a bearing on the surrounding environment.

The EMF implementation will be through the process of integration of environmental guidelines into the plans developed by the community under each component, Environment Appraisal of the plans developed for verifying the integration of environment guidelines and ensuring the implementation of specified guidelines and measures. An EMF manual and Environment Appraisal (EA) tools will be developed to screen the activities for any adverse impact on environment and to check the compliance with WB safeguard policies and legal and regulatory frame work of GOI and GOAP. Environmental Guidelines Suggests alternatives for mitigating potential risks and suggest negative list for both the component 1 and 2.

Monitoring (through green audits) for the compliance is very critical for smooth implementation of EMF and to enhance the income levels of the beneficiaries by exploring business opportunities for fair trade, clean development mechanism etc.

## **Scope of Job:**

The Environment Expert will be positioned at State level and is expected to handle the overall implementation of all components of EMF across the state – this would include facilitation of staff at PMU and at district and cluster levels, technical agencies hired for specific purposes, ensuring smooth flow of capacity building programmes at state, district, cluster and village levels, and monitoring.

## **Objective:**

• To provide required facilitation for implementation of EMF

#### **Key Tasks and Responsibilities:**

- Integrate EMF aspects into relevant project components and ensuring effective implementation. Coordination with relevant thematic heads for necessary liaison.
- Coordination with all PMU staff and district level staff on actions required on EMF implementation
- Identification and coordinating hiring of Technical agencies for promoting green business opportunities, Capacity building and monitoring, Green standards and certification etc. and coordinating with the agencies for ensuring better and timely performance.
- Identifying partners for support on need basis and building partnerships at state and district levels. Exploring convergence opportunities with line departments and implementation.
- Providing any EMF related support to PMU, District units and technical agencies for smooth implementation
- To monitor the progress of EMF implementation through regular monitoring.
- Documentation of best practices in EMF implementation
- Any other that emerges based on the need.

## **Duration of assignment:**

This assignment is for five years from the date of contract.

## Reporting:

The agency will report to CEO, SERP and any thematic head assigned.

#### **Eligibility:**

The person should have an experience of 10 years in natural resource management for sustainable rural livelihoods. He or she should have both field and programme management experience. Should have working experience with community at least for 5 years. Experience of working with Government is desirable. The person should have a master's degree in the following fields: Agriculture, Horticulture, Forest Management, Natural Resource Management, Animal Husbandry and Fisheries, Social Work, Rural Development. Proficiency in English, Telugu and Hindi is required. Proficiency in computers is must.

# 2. TOR for hiring Technical Agency for development of EA tools and EMF manual, Capacity Building and Internal Monitoring of EMF implementation.

#### **Introduction**:

Society for Elimination of Rural Poverty (SERP), Proposes Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP) which aims at supporting the SERP's goal of making the State poverty free by 2017 strategy of including poor into benefits of economic growth and this is consistent with the India Country Strategy (CAS) FY 2009-2012 and aligned with the three CAS objectives of (a) achieving rapid, inclusive growth, (b) ensuring that development is sustainable, and (c) increasing the effectiveness of service delivery. The project is also consistent with approach for XII Five Year Plan for a 'faster, sustainable and more inclusive growth' and growth target of 8.2 percent. The overall strategy is to look beyond growth and focus on generation of employment to the millions of the youth in the State. This would eventually result in a faster reduction in unemployment and poverty through skill development and also help bridging multiple divides.<sup>38</sup> Finally, the project also supports the GoI's "Finance Plus" approach by investing in building community institutions that can foster higher order impacts, bringing various schemes together on to one synergistic platform (gender, nutrition, education and livelihoods), improving service delivery in a sustainable manner, innovations and pilot approaches, besides leveraging financing from public and private sources through convergence and partnerships. The objective of Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP) is 'to enable selected poor households to diversify and enhance sources of income and secure increased access to human development services and social entitlements'.

This will be achieved by supporting Government of Andhra Pradesh (GoAP) in consolidating the rural poverty reduction initiatives under previous IDA supported projects (Andhra Pradesh District Poverty Initiatives Project and Andhra Pradesh Rural Poverty Reduction Project) with an emphasis on inclusive growth and livelihoods sustainability.

A very brief description of the project components is given below:

## Component 1: Value Chain Enhancement through Producer Organizations:

This component will work with small and marginal producers who have built up productive assets and have previously participated in productivity improvement and technology introduction programs. This component will have two sub-components viz. Rural Value Chains and Rural Retails Chains/Small Enterprises.

## Component 2 - Human Development:

This component will invest in 'lifecycle approach' through targeted mobilization of poor households for achieving MDGs in health and education leveraging the existing community institutional network. This would include special packages for tribal areas in the State.

## Component 3 - Access to Entitlements:

Access to social safety nets and entitlements will be the core agenda in the strategy for inclusion of the poorest households. This component will invest in leveraging existing institutional platform to ensure

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup>Socio-Economic Survey 2011-2012; Department of Planning, Government of Andhra Pradesh, March 2012

reliable and universal access to entitlements and public services (like food security, MNREGS, social pensions, scholarships, etc.).

## Component 4: TA, ICT & Partnerships:

The objective of this component will be to improve the performance of project implementation and enhance coordination mechanisms with supply/demand side partner institutions by providing them technical assistance, strategic advisory and knowledge management services. The project will encourage productive partnerships to increase the integration of poor in performing and remunerative value chains.

## Component 5 - Project Implementation Support:

The objective of this component is to strengthen the project implementation and will finance dedicated staffing for the project activities that are attributable to outcomes of the project, consultancies, training and related material, office equipment, and operational costs. It will also support establishing Monitoring, Evaluation and Learning (MEL) systems, Financial Management systems, Procurement Management, Governance and Accountability Systems, Knowledge Management and Communication, etc.

For more details on the project refer to Project Implementation Plan (PIP).

## **Background Analysis:**

The Environment Management Frame Work (EMF) for the APRIGP is an integral part of the implementation arrangements related to activities concerned with environmental implication. An Environment study was undertaken and an Environment Management Framework has been developed for the APRIGP to ensure that interventions of projects are environmentally sustainable and compliance with applicable laws and regulations of the Government of India, the Government of Andhra Pradesh and triggered safeguard policies of the World Bank.

The EMF is applicable to all components of the project in general and particularly to 'Value chain enhancement through producer organizations' and 'Human Development' components as the activities proposed under these two components are likely to have a bearing on the surrounding environment.

The objective of the project is to bring in numerous livelihood activities that would help the federations and the producer groups to increase their household incomes. Meanwhile it is very important to keep in mind that all the livelihood interventions by the federations and producer groups should be compliant with the laws and regulations of the country and the state i.e. the legal and regulatory frameworks based on Government of India and Government of Andhra Pradesh and Safeguard policies of World Bank. Compliance with these rules and regulations ensure alignment of these investments with sustainable management of resources. Also the environmental benefits accrued will bring in economic enhancement in terms of premium for the green production process and produce. Also the interventions under Human development component such as drinking water provision, nutrition and sanitation will have environmental implications. Integration environment sustainability measures into these interventions is required.

The EMF implementation will be through the process of integration of environmental guidelines into the plans developed by the community under each component, Environment Appraisal of the plans developed for verifying the integration of environment guidelines and ensuring the implementation of

specified guidelines and measures. An EMF manual and Environment Appraisal (EA) tools will be developed to screen the activities for any adverse impact on environment and to check the compliance with WB safeguard policies and legal and regulatory frame work of GOI and GOAP. Environmental Guidelines Suggests alternatives for mitigating potential risks and suggest negative list for both the component 1 and 2.

Monitoring (through green audits) for the compliance is very critical for smooth implementation of EMF and to enhance the income levels of the beneficiaries by exploring business opportunities for fair trade, clean development mechanism etc.

## **Scope of Assignment:**

The assignment is expected to develop EMF manual in local language, developing EA tools, Capacity Building modules for community and staff at different levels and IEC materials and video films on greening value chains and green business opportunities. It also includes conducting the capacity building programs and internal monitoring of the implementation of environment management frame work (EMF).

## **Objectives:**

- Develop operational manual on EMF in local language
- EA tools and guidelines in local language,
- Information Education and Communication (IEC) material and Capacity Building (CB) modules for APRIGP functionaries, Green Community Professionals, Front Line Workers (FLW) of HD component. and Producer Groups
- To deliver the capacity building programmes at State and cluster levels
- To monitor the progress of EMF implementation through yearly internal audits.

## **Key Tasks and Responsibilities:**

## Developing EMF manual:

The technical support agency is expected to develop an operational manual on EMF in line with the framework developed for the project.

## Environment Appraisal (EA) tools and Guidelines:

Environment Appraisal (EA) tools are to be developed for the list of activities (please refer to EMF document for details) proposed under Value chain and Human Development components to screen the activities for any adverse impact on environment and to check the compliance with WB safeguard policies and legal and regulatory frame work of GOI and GOAP. Environmental guidelines to Suggest alternatives for mitigating potential risks are to be part of the tools. The agency is expected to develop simple EA tools and Guidelines which can be used by community professionals and Farmer Producer Organisation (FPO) leaders. Further these tools should be useful as monitoring tools for accessing carbon credits, premiums for fair trade/ethical farming, green business etc. so that the beneficiaries can accelerate their incomes.

#### IEC material:

Agency is expected develop and print following IEC material to be placed in offices of FPOs, K marts or office of the enterprises, Village Organisations, and to be used by green Community resource person who are the community facilitators for implementation of EMF.

- Booklets on value chains for all 10 commodities Agriculture, Livestock and Knitting of Rural Self Help Enterprises (KRuSHE) enterprises and Marts (list of value chains and enterprises is provided in EMF document)
- Posters or calendars on environmental guidelines for various commodities (commodity wise posters) –10
- Posters or calendars on sustainable dairy, small ruminant, poultry fisheries management. 4
- Posters or calendars in environmental aspects in farm based and nonfarm enterprises 10.
- Posters or calendars on safe drinking Water 2
- Posters or calendars on Sanitation -2

## Capacity Building modules:

Capacity building modules are expected to cater the needs of capacity building of project teams at different levels, Spear Head teams (SHTs) who operate at cluster level, FPO leaders, micro entrepreneurs and Green Community Resource Persons & Front Level Workers under HD component . Capacity building modules should cover value chains (agriculture, livestock, micro enterprises) and thematic areas in Human Development component

- 1. Sustainable agriculture, Livestock management etc.
- 2. Environmental issues and in the selected value chains commodities
- 3. Impacts of Climate Change on Rural livelihoods, adaptation measures
- 4. Environmental issues in micro enterprises
- 5. Environment guidelines for safe drinking water, deflouridation and sanitation

## Delivery of Capacity Building Programmes:

Agency is expected to provide intensive capacity building programs for various stake holders. SERP will support the agency in organizing capacity building programs in terms of mobilizing the target groups. The training would involve class room sessions and field visits. Capacity building program should include video films on Environment Appraisal.

## The target groups and frequency of trainings is:

State level orientation for Project Management Unit: 1 orientation followed by refresher once every year.

State level staff (project teams): 1 main training and yearly refresher trainings for four years Cluster level staff (project teams, selected Community Resource Persons, FLWs of HD component): 1 main training and yearly refresher trainings for four years.

#### Video films on Environment Assessment (EA) and green business opportunities:

Agency is expected to produce at least one video film on EA each value chain, micro enterprises, K marts and Human development component. Further the agency is expected to produce video films on green business opportunities which can accelerate incomes of the beneficiaries.

#### Internal monitoring (Green audits):

Agency is expected to do desk review of 10% of value chains per cluster and field visits to 10% of VPGs covering different commodities and preparing feedback report to FPOs and SERP. Exact sample could be finalized in discussion with PMU. Agency is expected to deliver monitoring reports (green audit reports) in such a way that FPOs should able to access carbon credits or premiums under fair trade, ethical trade etc.

## Output and timeline:

Out put	Expected time line
Development and printing of EMF manual and booklets	First six months
(local language)	
Development of EA tools (local language)	First six months,
IEC material	Year 1
Capacity building Modules	First Six months
Capacity building programs for state teams	First six months
Capacity building programs for SHTs, FLWs /Project	First nine months
staff	
Development of video films on EA and green business	First 12 months
opportunities	
Refresher trainings	Yearly once
Monitoring	Once in every year from
	second year onwards

## **Duration of assignment:**

This assignment is for five years from the date of contract.

#### Reporting:

The agency will report to CEO, SERP and the thematic heads. Coordination point will be State Environment Expert

## **Eligibility Criteria:**

- The agency should have proven experience (5-10 years) in context of environment and rural livelihoods. The agency should have experience in working with rural communities on natural resource management for sustainable livelihoods.
- Should have experience of working with Government.
- Should have presence/reach in all the districts.

## **Key Human Resource Requirements with profile:**

A 3 member dedicated task team (including a team leader) is required. The team leader should have an experience of 10 years and the team members at least 5 years in natural resource management for sustainable livelihoods, water and sanitation. The team should have both field and programme management experience.

The team members should have a master's degree in the following fields: Agriculture, Horticulture, Forest Management, Natural Resource Management, Animal Husbandry and Fisheries, Social Work, Rural Development.



## 3. <u>Inputs for TOR for hiring Technical Agency for Setting Green Standards for enabling Economic enhancement through green marketing.</u>

#### **Introduction**:

Society for Elimination of Rural Poverty (SERP), Proposes Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP) which aims at supporting the SERP's goal of making the State poverty free by 2017 strategy of including poor into benefits of economic growth and this is consistent with the India Country Strategy (CAS) FY 2009-2012 and aligned with the three CAS objectives of (a) achieving rapid, inclusive growth, (b) ensuring that development is sustainable, and (c) increasing the effectiveness of service delivery. The project is also consistent with approach for XII Five Year Plan for a 'faster, sustainable and more inclusive growth' and growth target of 8.2 percent. The overall strategy is to look beyond growth and focus on generation of employment to the millions of the youth in the State. This would eventually result in a faster reduction in unemployment and poverty through skill development and also help bridging multiple divides.<sup>39</sup> Finally, the project also supports the GoI's "Finance Plus" approach by investing in building community institutions that can foster higher order impacts, bringing various schemes together on to one synergistic platform (gender, nutrition, education and livelihoods), improving service delivery in a sustainable manner, innovations and pilot approaches, besides leveraging financing from public and private sources through convergence and partnerships. The objective of Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP) is 'to enable selected poor households to diversify and enhance sources of income and secure increased access to human development services and social entitlements'.

This will be achieved by supporting Government of Andhra Pradesh (GoAP) in consolidating the rural poverty reduction initiatives under previous IDA supported projects (Andhra Pradesh District Poverty Initiatives Project and Andhra Pradesh Rural Poverty Reduction Project) with an emphasis on inclusive growth and livelihoods sustainability.

A very brief description of the project components is given below:

## Component 1: Value Chain Enhancement through Producer Organizations:

This component will work with small and marginal producers who have built up productive assets and have previously participated in productivity improvement and technology introduction programs. This component will have two sub-components viz. Rural Value Chains and Rural Retails Chains/Small Enterprises.

## Component 2 - Human Development:

This component will invest in 'lifecycle approach' through targeted mobilization of poor households for achieving MDGs in health and education leveraging the existing community institutional network. This would include special packages for tribal areas in the State.

## Component 3 - Access to entitlements:

Access to social safety nets and entitlements will be the core agenda in the strategy for inclusion of the poorest households. This component will invest in leveraging existing institutional platform to ensure

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup>Socio-Economic Survey 2011-2012; Department of Planning, Government of Andhra Pradesh, March 2012

reliable and universal access to entitlements and public services (like food security, MNREGS, social pensions, scholarships, etc.).

## Component 4: TA, ICT & Partnerships:

The objective of this component will be to improve the performance of project implementation and enhance coordination mechanisms with supply/demand side partner institutions by providing them technical assistance, strategic advisory and knowledge management services. The project will encourage productive partnerships to increase the integration of poor in performing and remunerative value chains.

## Component 5 - Project Implementation Support:

The objective of this component is to strengthen the project implementation and will finance dedicated staffing for the project activities that are attributable to outcomes of the project, consultancies, training and related material, office equipment, and operational costs. It will also support establishing Monitoring, Evaluation and Learning (MEL) systems, Financial Management systems, Procurement Management, Governance and Accountability Systems, Knowledge Management and Communication, etc.

For more details on the project refer to Project Implementation Plan (PIP).

#### **Background Analysis:**

APRIGP will be investing in rural value chains, rural retail chains and human development. This project aims at greening the value chains and rural retail chains to enhance incomes through accessing premiums for fair trade, carbon trade, ethical farming etc. SERP started several green initiatives like community managed sustainable agriculture, participatory guarantee system for internal certification etc and now want to build on these existing initiatives to accelerate the growth of the producers and individual entrepreneurs.

APRIGP has formulated an Environment Management Framework (EMF) to ensure compliance with World Bank operational and safe guard policies and legal and regulatory frame work of government of India and AP. Apart from compliance the EMF will eventually lead to environmentally sound and sustainable value chains. EMF will ensure screening of the activities to avoid any adverse effects on the environment and natural resources. EMF will ensure greening of value chains in each step of the value chain from the beginning of the project. It proactively works towards positive impacts on environment. APRIGP will extensively work on carbon trading, fair trade, ethical farming, green labeling and marketing with inbuilt EMF.

## **Scope of Assignment:**

Setting standards for 'Green Rating' of the value chains (selected commodities in agriculture commodities, livestock and micro enterprises) and other components through life cycle approach especially in productivity enhancement - green initiatives like non pesticide management, sustainable agricultural practices etc. and in processing for energy efficiency, water use efficiency etc. SERP will extensively promote the environment friendly alternatives in the value chains through demonstration, trainings and implementation support. The package of interventions are outlined in the EMF document prepared by SERP and under Community Managed Sustainable Agriculture (CMSA) component.

Suggesting any additional environmentally sustainable practices with specific to the value chains is also part of the assignment.

The standards for 'Green Rating' of the value chains, micro enterprises and other components should enable the Producer groups to access premiums through carbon trading, fair trade, ethical farming etc. Developing user friendly 'Green Rating' tools for rating which can be used by the project for internal audits will be part of the assignment.

The concept and green rating standards specific to each intervention (value chains) and the tools should be presented in the form of a user manual.

#### **Objectives:**

- Develop a set of standards for 'green rating' of the agriculture commodity, livestock and micro
  enterprises specified under the project. Developing green rating criteria for Human development
  component.
- Developing 'green rating' tools that can be used by field staff in rating the project interventions (after an orientation)
- Preparing a manual with standards and tools
- Exploring the options for tie up for premiums under carbon trading, fair trade, ethical farming, green labeling etc. and suggestion on marketing
- Providing inputs for developing a traceability mechanism for consumer confidence.

## **Key Tasks and Responsibilities:**

## Developing green standards:

The agency is expected develop standards for each value chain, retail chains and human development components which would make the produce, products and commodities so that they are eligible for accessing premiums under carbon credits, fair trade, ethical farming etc.

## Tools for green certification:

Agency is expected to develop simple but effective tools to assess the value chains against the preset green standards. Tools should be user friendly so that the field staff, community professionals and farmer Producer Group leaders will use these for internal monitoring.

#### Traceability mechanism:

Agency is expected to support in developing software for tracing the produce to gain the trust of the consumers.

#### Support in the content for Capacity Building programme:

The Agency is expected to provide content support for capacity building the field staff and Community Resource Persons on green ratings and standards.

**Output and timeline:** 

Out put	Expected time line
Setup green business standards	By month 6
Tools for green certification	By month 6
Capacity building content	6-8 months
Support for Traceability mechanism - ICT application	6-8 months

## **Duration of assignment:**

Assignment is for a period of 8 months.

## **Reporting:**

The agency will report to CEO, SERP and the thematic heads. The coordination point will be State Environment Expert.

## **Eligibility Criteria:**

- The agency should have proven experience (5-10 years) in context of green certification, carbon trading, fair trade etc
- Should have experience of working with Government on Community related interventions, especially on sustainable agriculture and rural enterprises.
- Should have liaison or be able to liase with organic or green market groups
- Should have worked on traceability mechanisms

## **Key Human Resource Requirements with profile:**

A five member dedicated task team (including a team leader) is required. The team leader should have an experience of 10 years and the team members at least 5 years in green certification.

## 4. <u>Inputs for TOR for hiring Technical Agency for conducting Green Audits and Certification</u> for enabling Economic enhancement through green marketing.

#### **Introduction**:

Society for Elimination of Rural Poverty (SERP), Proposes Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP) which aims at supporting the SERP's goal of making the State poverty free by 2017 strategy of including poor into benefits of economic growth and this is consistent with the India Country Strategy (CAS) FY 2009-2012 and aligned with the three CAS objectives of (a) achieving rapid, inclusive growth, (b) ensuring that development is sustainable, and (c) increasing the effectiveness of service delivery. The project is also consistent with approach for XII Five Year Plan for a 'faster, sustainable and more inclusive growth' and growth target of 8.2 percent. The overall strategy is to look beyond growth and focus on generation of employment to the millions of the youth in the State. This would eventually result in a faster reduction in unemployment and poverty through skill development and also help bridging multiple divides. Finally, the project also supports the GoI's "Finance Plus" approach by investing in building community institutions that can foster higher order impacts, bringing various schemes together on to one synergistic platform (gender, nutrition, education and livelihoods), improving service delivery in a sustainable manner, innovations and pilot approaches, besides leveraging financing from public and private sources through convergence and partnerships. The objective of Andhra Pradesh Rural Inclusive Growth Project (APRIGP) is 'to enable selected poor households to diversify and enhance sources of income and secure increased access to human development services and social entitlements'.

This will be achieved by supporting Government of Andhra Pradesh (GoAP) in consolidating the rural poverty reduction initiatives under previous IDA supported projects (Andhra Pradesh District Poverty Initiatives Project and Andhra Pradesh Rural Poverty Reduction Project) with an emphasis on inclusive growth and livelihoods sustainability.

A very brief description of the project components is given below:

## Component 1: Value Chain Enhancement through Producer Organizations:

This component will work with small and marginal producers who have built up productive assets and have previously participated in productivity improvement and technology introduction programs. This component will have two sub-components viz. Rural Value Chains and Rural Retails Chains/Small Enterprises.

## Component 2 - Human Development:

This component will invest in 'lifecycle approach' through targeted mobilization of poor households for achieving MDGs in health and education leveraging the existing community institutional network. This would include special packages for tribal areas in the State.

## Component 3 - Access to entitlements:

Access to social safety nets and entitlements will be the core agenda in the strategy for inclusion of the poorest households. This component will invest in leveraging existing institutional platform to ensure

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup>Socio-Economic Survey 2011-2012; Department of Planning, Government of Andhra Pradesh, March 2012

reliable and universal access to entitlements and public services (like food security, MNREGS, social pensions, scholarships, etc.).

## Component 4: TA, ICT & Partnerships:

The objective of this component will be to improve the performance of project implementation and enhance coordination mechanisms with supply/demand side partner institutions by providing them technical assistance, strategic advisory and knowledge management services. The project will encourage productive partnerships to increase the integration of poor in performing and remunerative value chains.

## Component 5 - Project Implementation Support:

The objective of this component is to strengthen the project implementation and will finance dedicated staffing for the project activities that are attributable to outcomes of the project, consultancies, training and related material, office equipment, and operational costs. It will also support establishing Monitoring, Evaluation and Learning (MEL) systems, Financial Management systems, Procurement Management, Governance and Accountability Systems, Knowledge Management and Communication, etc.

For more details on the project refer to Project Implementation Plan (PIP).

#### **Background Analysis:**

APRIGP will be investing in rural value chains, rural retail chains and human development. This project aims at greening the value chains and rural retail chains to enhance incomes through accessing premiums for fair trade, carbon trade, ethical farming etc. SERP started several green initiatives like community managed sustainable agriculture, participatory guarantee system for internal certification etc and now want to build on these existing initiatives to accelerate the growth of the producers and individual entrepreneurs.

APRIGP has formulated an Environment Management Framework (EMF) to ensure compliance with World Bank operational and safe guard policies and legal and regulatory frame work of government of India and AP. Apart from compliance the EMF will eventually lead to environmentally sound and sustainable value chains. EMF will ensure screening of the activities to avoid any adverse effects on the environment and natural resources. EMF will ensure greening of value chains in each step of the value chain from the beginning of the project. It proactively works towards positive impacts on environment.

APRIGP will extensively work on carbon trading, fair trade, ethical farming, green labeling and marketing with inbuilt EMF. To achieve this at inception of the project period 'Green Standards' will be set specific to each value chain and interventions on Human development components. Green rating tools will also be developed for each value chain or interventions for rating and certification of the produce, commodities or interventions.

#### **Scope of Assignment:**

Conducting Environment Audits or Green Audits of the value chains and other components once every year against the pre set green standards using the green rating tools prepared. The audits should follow life cycle approach especially covering productivity enhancement (green initiatives like non pesticide management, sustainable agricultural practices etc.) and processing (energy efficiency, water use efficiency etc.) and storage and transport. Followed by every green audit the qualifying value chain commodities and producer groups should be certified for linking with green market. The green rating and certification also should have feedback mechanism integrated into it.

Rating of the value chains, micro enterprises and other components should enable the Producer Groups to access premiums through carbon trading, fair trade, ethical farming etc. The agency should be able to link the certified products with the existing green markets within and Outside India.

## **Objectives**:

- Conducting Green Audits and green ratings for all the value chains once every year or cycle (or crop season which ever may be relevant)
- Third party certification for the green initiatives produce, products etc.
- Providing commodity wise or Producer group wise reports
- Exploring the options and tie ups for premiums under carbon trading, fair trade, ethical farming, green labeling etc. and suggestion on marketing
- Providing inputs for developing a traceability mechanism for consumer confidence.

## **Key Tasks and Responsibilities:**

## Green Audits and certification:

Agency should do regular "green auditing 'to all the value chains (on sampling basis) and other components at yearly intervals or once in crop seasons whichever is relevant. Qualified Groups should be provided with certification to enable the beneficiaries to access premiums through carbon trading, fair trade, green business opportunities etc. Commodity wise reports should be provided at end of every year or season.

## Support in accessing premiums:

Followed by certification the agency is expected to support the Producer Groups to liase with the green markets to accessing premiums.

## Traceability mechanism:

Agency is expected to support in develop software for tracing the produce to gain the trust of the consumers.

#### Feedback:

After every green audit the agency should provide detailed feedback reports. Should also provide suggestions and content support on further capacity building in cases where required.

**Output and timeline:** 

Output and timenne.	
Out put	Expected time line
Green audit, certification, support in traceability mechanism and market links.	Year 2
Detailed feedback report.	
Green audit, certification, support in traceability	Year 3
mechanism and market links.	
Detailed feedback report.	
Green audit, certification, support in traceability	Year 4
mechanism and market links.	
Detailed feedback report.	
Green audit, certification, support in traceability	Year 5
mechanism and market links.	
Detailed feedback report.	

## **Duration of assignment:**

Assignment is for a period of 4 years.

#### **Reporting:**

The agency will report to CEO, SERP and the thematic heads. The coordination point will be State Environment Expert.

## **Eligibility Criteria:**

- The agency should have proven record (5-10 years) in context of green audits, certification, carbon trading, fair trade etc
- Should have experience of working with Government on Community related interventions, especially on sustainable agriculture and rural enterprises.
- Should have liaison or be able to liaise with organic or green market groups
- Should have worked on traceability mechanisms

## **Key Human Resource Requirements with profile:**

A five member dedicated task team (including a team leader) is required. The team leader should have an experience of 10 years and the team members at least 5 years in green audits, certification and green marketing.

## 5. <u>Inputs for TOR for ICT for Environment Management Framework (EMF) –to be included</u> by SERP in ICT ToR

Functionality: Environment Management Framework

**Coverage:** Application for EMF is required for all value chains, retail outlets and human development components.

## **Outputs required:**

- A. Environment screening
- B. Environment Appraisal
- C. Tools for green certification
- D. Tractability of the value chain products
- E. Knowledge management for greening value chains and business management

### Modules in the application:

## Environment screening:

Check list for screening for any potential adverse impact on environment (legal and regulatory requirement). Application should support Farmer Producer Organisation (FPOs) or Producer Group leaders, Green Community Resource Persons (CRPs) to take a decision on whether they can invest in this activity.

#### **Environment Appraisal:**

Environment Appraisal (EA) tools to screen the activities for any adverse impact on environment and to check the compliance with WB safeguard policies and legal and regulatory frame work of GOI and GOAP. Environment Guidelines will also be given to identify potential risk and suggests alternatives for mitigating the risk. The agency is expected to develop simple EA tools (based on the content provided in EMF document) which can be used by community professionals and FPO leaders. Further these tools should be useful for internal monitoring & audits and for accessing carbon credits, premiums for fair trade/ethical farming, green business etc. so that the beneficiaries can accelerate their incomes.

Application will have multiple tools based on the value chain, retail chain, micro enterprise etc. This application should help the users in assessing the impact on environment and provide mitigation measures for the risk identified.

#### Tools for green certification:

Tools will be designed to assess the value chains against green standards. Tools should be user friendly so that the community professionals and FPO leaders will use these for internal monitoring (green audits).

Application will have multiple tools for quantification of greening of the value chain. This application will help in accessing premium through carbon trade, fair trade, ethical farming, green business opportunities etc.

## Traceability of the value chains:

This application should provide documental evidence for Green Business requirements. It also should provide details of the value chain like who are involved, process and technologies using in the value chains to the consumers. It will help in building the trust among the consumers.

## Knowledge Management:

ICT tools such as Video films, IEC materials on EA tools, green business initiatives, green value chains etc to be provided in the public domain.

## New device requirements:

Tablets are required at FPO level. (Green CRPs).

#### **Analytics requirements:**

#### Dash boards:

### State level:

Green certification details
Status greening value chains
Internal audits and third party monitoring (seasonal) – Village, cluster levels
Capacity building programme details – State level, Cluster level, CP, FPO level

## District level:

Green certification details
Status of greening value chains (Business Plans)
Internal monitoring – Village, cluster levels
Capacity building programme details - Cluster level, CP, FPO level

#### FPO level:

Green certification details by third party monitoring Status of EA for value chains and other activities Internal monitoring – PG level Capacity Building Programmes – FPO level